



## ÅRSREGNSKAPET FOR REGNSKAPSÅRET 2021 - GENERELL INFORMASJON

### Enheten

Organisasjonsnummer: 990 441 545  
Organisasjonsform: Aksjeselskap  
Foretaksnavn: VETCO GRAY SCANDINAVIA AS  
Forretningsadresse: Sothammargeilen 1  
4029 STAVANGER

### Regnskapsår

Årsregnskapets periode: 01.01.2021 - 31.12.2021

### Konsern

Mørselskap i konsern: Ja  
Konsernregnskap lagt ved: Ja

### Regnskapsregler

Regler for små foretak benyttet: Nei  
Benyttet ved utarbeidelsen av årsregnskapet til selskapet: Regnskapslovens alminnelige regler  
Benyttet ved utarbeidelsen av årsregnskapet til konsernet: -

### Årsregnskapet fastsatt av kompetent organ

Bekreftet av representant for selskapet: Robert Hirst  
Dato for fastsettelse av årsregnskapet: 23.01.2023

### Grunnlag for avgivelse

År 2021: Årsregnskapet er elektronisk innlevert  
År 2020: Tall er hentet fra elektronisk innlevert årsregnskap fra 2021

*Det er ikke krav til at årsregnskapet m.v. som sendes til Regnskapsregisteret er undertegnet. Kontrollen på at dette er utført ligger hos revisor/enhetens øverste organ. Sikkerheten ivaretas ved at innsender har rolle/rettighet for innsending av årsregnskapet via Altinn, og ved at det bekreftes at årsregnskapet er fastsatt av kompetent organ.*

Brønnøysundregistrene, 28.11.2023



## Resultatregnskap

Beløp i: NOK	Note	2021	2020
<b>RESULTATREGNSKAP</b>			
<b>Inntekter</b>			
Revenues	14	3 107 235 000	2 592 938 000
Other operating income		4 393 000	547 000
<b>Sum inntekter</b>		<b>3 111 628 000</b>	<b>2 593 485 000</b>
<b>Kostnader</b>			
Cost of goods sold		1 958 468 000	1 734 976 000
Payroll expenses	10	617 993 000	629 485 000
Depreciations	6	22 869 000	16 860 000
Other operating expenses	17	208 245 000	203 163 000
<b>Sum kostnader</b>		<b>2 807 575 000</b>	<b>2 584 484 000</b>
<b>Driftsresultat</b>		<b>304 053 000</b>	<b>9 001 000</b>
<b>Finansinntekter og finanskostnader</b>			
Income from other investments / dividends		104 658 000	0
Renteinntekt fra foretak i samme konsern		275 000	4 512 000
Other financial income	15	119 158 000	24 582 000
<b>Sum finansinntekter</b>		<b>224 091 000</b>	<b>29 094 000</b>
Writedown share in subsidiaries	5	134 177 000	64 249 000
Rentekostnad til foretak i samme konsern		4 145 000	15 469 000
Other financial expenses	15	104 246 000	9 119 000
<b>Sum finanskostnader</b>		<b>242 568 000</b>	<b>88 837 000</b>
<b>Netto finans</b>		<b>-18 477 000</b>	<b>-59 743 000</b>
<b>Ordinært resultat før skattekostnad</b>		<b>285 576 000</b>	<b>-50 742 000</b>
Tax	8	68 609 000	8 098 000
<b>Ordinært resultat etter skattekostnad</b>		<b>216 967 000</b>	<b>-58 840 000</b>
<b>Årsresultat</b>		<b>216 967 000</b>	<b>-58 840 000</b>



## Balanse

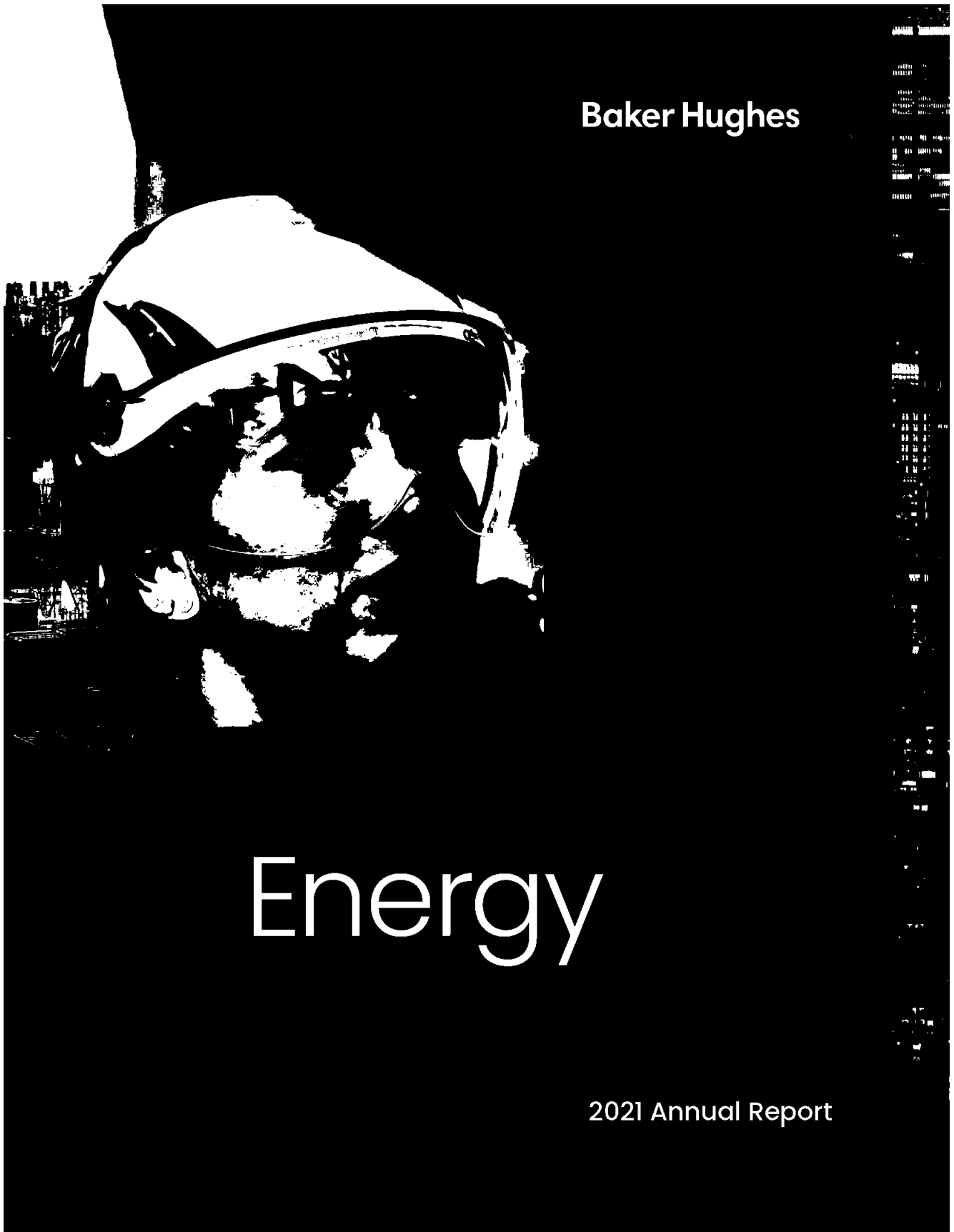
Beløp i: NOK	Note	2021	2020
<b>BALANSE - EIENDELER</b>			
<b>Anleggsmidler</b>			
<b>Immaterielle eiendeler</b>			
Other intangible assets	6	32 935 000	35 541 000
Utsatt skattefordel	8	9 419 000	80 962 000
<b>Sum immaterielle eiendeler</b>		<b>42 354 000</b>	<b>116 503 000</b>
<b>Varige driftsmidler</b>			
Land and building	6, 7	18 099 000	18 983 000
Assets under construction	6, 7	41 012 000	43 666 000
Machinery, fixtures and fittings, tools	6, 7	102 564 000	68 572 000
<b>Sum varige driftsmidler</b>		<b>161 675 000</b>	<b>131 221 000</b>
<b>Finansielle anleggsmidler</b>			
Investering i datterselskap	5	359 396 000	582 336 000
<b>Sum finansielle anleggsmidler</b>		<b>359 396 000</b>	<b>582 336 000</b>
<b>Sum anleggsmidler</b>		<b>563 425 000</b>	<b>830 060 000</b>
<b>Omløpsmidler</b>			
<b>Varer</b>			
INVENTORIES	4	293 241 000	312 293 000
<b>Sum varer</b>		<b>293 241 000</b>	<b>312 293 000</b>
<b>Fordringer</b>			
Trade Receivables	3	858 757 000	664 229 000
Other Receivables		55 835 000	45 666 000
Konsernfordringer		440 179 000	305 271 000
<b>Sum fordringer</b>		<b>1 354 771 000</b>	<b>1 015 166 000</b>
<b>Investeringer</b>			
Financial Instruments	21	4 587 000	0
<b>Sum investeringer</b>		<b>4 587 000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Bankinnskudd, kontanter og lignende</b>			
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	2	8 700 000	16 107 000





## Balanse

<b>Beløp i: NOK</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Sum gjeld		1 813 333 000	2 324 245 000
<b>SUM EGENKAPITAL OG GJELD</b>		<b>2 224 723 000</b>	<b>2 173 627 000</b>



Baker Hughes

Energy

2021 Annual Report



**\$21.7B**

**52%**

**\$1.8B**

**\$492M**

**>2,500**

**~\$250M**

**AA**

**15%**

**204**

**~54,000**

Grow

**\$20.5B**

Collaborate

**120+**

Lead

Care

\* Adjusted operating income and free cash flow are non-GAAP measures. Please see the reconciliation at the end of this document entitled "Reconciliation of GAAP to non-GAAP Financial Measures."

\*\*2020 actual compared to 2019 base year



**Lorenzo Simonelli**  
Chairman, President, and  
Chief Executive Officer

## Dear fellow shareholders,

2021 has been a year of action, focus, and collaboration for Baker Hughes as we accelerated our company's strategy and execution. Our portfolio remains essential to meeting the world's growing energy and industrial needs, and we have sharpened our focus on the increasingly positive opportunities that lie ahead.

Like many companies, we continued to navigate the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, broader supply chain challenges, and dynamic commodity prices in 2021. At the same time, we remained committed to our strategy and our vision, enabling us to deliver improved performance, stronger returns, and more efficient operations. I am extremely proud of the entire Baker Hughes team for achieving strong results during what was another challenging year.

Turning to the near-term, we see a positive outlook for the oil and gas markets over the next few years. As major economies fully re-open, we expect continued tightness in global commodity markets as

hydrocarbon demand increases and oil and gas producers maintain their capital discipline. We believe this will provide an attractive investment environment for our customers and a strong tailwind for many of our product companies.

Looking longer-term, the world faces the dual challenge of meeting increasing energy demand, while simultaneously reducing associated greenhouse gas emissions. While we still believe that hydrocarbons will remain an important part of the energy mix, the energy transition remains crucial for a low to zero carbon world.

Baker Hughes can play a role in addressing this dual challenge through our leading portfolio of technologies and solutions. During 2021, we sharpened our focus on key growth areas, accelerating our partnerships and collaborations with our global customers, and deploying capital to strengthen our position as a leading energy technology company for 2022 and beyond.



## Our 2021 performance

Baker Hughes delivered strong operational results throughout 2021. During the year we grew orders, revenues, margins, and free cash flow when compared to the full year 2020. We booked \$21.7 billion of orders, increased our adjusted operating income\* by 52%, and generated \$1.8 billion in free cash flow\* — our strongest free cash flow year as a combined company.

In OFS, we continued to drive digital transformation through remote operations with customers in multiple regions. The business delivered its largest remote operations solution in Baker Hughes' history, deploying digital technology across Aramco's entire drilling operation encompassing more than 200 sites. With higher commodity prices compared to 2020, OFS also saw activity levels increase over the course of 2021. Despite global supply chain constraints and weather-related incidents, the business continued to grow margin rates through cost reductions and efficiency initiatives. While we were pleased with the progress in OFS margin rates in 2021, we still have work to do, and remain focused on achieving 20% EBITDA margin rates by the end of 2022.

In OFE, the offshore environment continued to be challenging. The business primarily focused on right-sizing operations and providing differentiated offerings to customers. We completed the merger of the Subsea Drilling Systems product line with Akastor's MHWirth

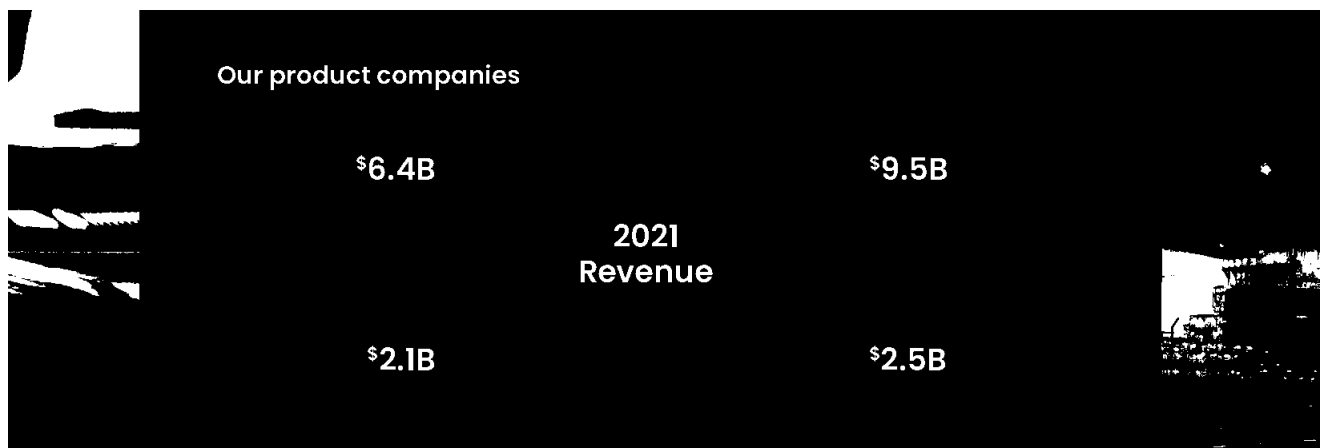
business to form HMM, a new global offshore drilling equipment company. OFE also generated continued commercial interest in its non-metallic and flexible pipe systems technologies, securing key contracts with customers, including Petrobras.

TPS continued to operate at a high level. TPS provides turbomachinery technologies and solutions for natural gas, LNG, hydrogen, carbon capture, utilization, and storage (CCUS), clean, integrated power, and industrial applications. TPS secured several major LNG orders throughout the year, including Nigeria LNG's Train 7 and Woodside's Pluto LNG Train 2 in Australia.

TPS also secured the majority of our new energy orders in 2021, including equipment orders for the Santos Moomba CCUS project in Australia, and the Air Products NEOM hydrogen project in Saudi Arabia. Our market outlook on LNG — as well as natural gas — continues to be increasingly positive, and the strength of our broad TPS portfolio provides us with multiple growth opportunities into the future.

In DS, our portfolio offers a broad suite of technologies to drive industrial asset management and emissions management leadership across multiple industries. Operationally, we experienced challenges throughout 2021 as supply chain constraints led to lower revenue conversion.

\*Adjusted operating income and free cash flow are non-GAAP measures. Please see the reconciliation at the end of this document entitled "Reconciliation of GAAP to non-GAAP Financial Measures."



## Accelerating our strategy

We are implementing changes to improve operating margins and to enable DS to grow and improve returns for shareholders.

Despite the headwinds, DS took an important step to strengthen its industrial asset management capabilities with the acquisition of ARMS Reliability to enhance the Bently Nevada product line. DS will also benefit from our recent investment and alliance with Augury, an industrial machine health provider, to extend our reach to balance-of-plant equipment.

In 2021, Baker Hughes remained committed to returning cash to shareholders and maintaining a peer-leading capital allocation strategy. Our strong cash flow profile allowed us to return almost \$1.2 billion to shareholders through dividends and stock buybacks in 2021, while simultaneously making multiple acquisitions and investments in the industrial and new energy spaces.

As the tailwinds around energy transition intensify, we are taking steps to accelerate our strategy to fully capitalize on the opportunities that lie ahead, drive increased shareholder value, and build a world-class energy technology company. Our strategy remains aligned with our purpose of taking energy forward. In 2021, we demonstrated strong progress, differentiated our offerings, and solidified our leading position to capitalize on the growing commercial opportunities in new energy and industrial areas.

The push for a net-zero world continues to intensify. We provide proven technologies to help our customers as they progress towards their own net-zero objectives. In 2021, we saw the first wave of commercial success from our energy transition efforts, generating approximately \$250 million in new energy orders, primarily in hydrogen and CCUS applications. We remain confident in our ability to grow this business significantly over the next decade.

To further support our energy transition strategy, we began to align the company across two broad business areas: Oilfield Services and Equipment (OFSE) and Industrial Energy Technology (IET). These two business areas have differing growth trajectories that will require unique approaches to operations and capital allocation. We believe that focusing on these two business areas will better position the company



## Our strategic pillars

Baker Hughes established our three strategic pillars in 2020, and we took steps to accelerate our progress in these areas in 2021.

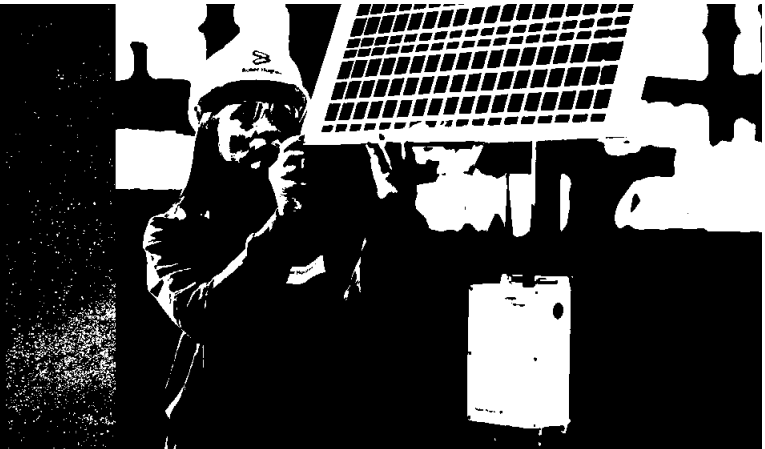
**Operational excellence** represents our focus on improving margins, free cash flow, and returns across our businesses. We continued to make progress on this initiative in 2021 through continued cost improvements, portfolio rationalization, rooftop consolidation, remote operations, and new business models.

Many of the initiatives that started in 2020 continued to pay off in 2021, particularly in OFS and OFE, which both saw solid margin rate improvement despite volume challenges.

**Energy transition** remains focused on driving organic and inorganic growth in high potential segments where we have a strong position. In 2021, we acquired ARMS Reliability and made an investment in Augury, which combined with our Bently Nevada business, will advance our Industrial Asset Management capabilities.

**Partnerships** was a significant strategic focus in 2021, leading to multiple collaborations, investments, and pronounced commercial successes. We achieved commercial successes and executed several transactions in the areas of hydrogen, CCUS, and clean, integrated power.

As we position Baker Hughes to be a leader in new energy frontiers, we strongly believe that collaboration is needed, and the partnerships we forged throughout the year are positioning the company to lead in the energy transition. Our collaborations are helping to accelerate new energy economies, forming the basis for new and differentiated revenue streams for Baker Hughes.



by enhancing our flexibility, improving commercial and operational execution, and providing long-term optionality.

The OFSE side of Baker Hughes is a leading global enterprise comprised of our OFS and OFE product companies. It is positioned to benefit from cyclical growth in the coming years, and its core strengths include drilling services, flexible pipe, artificial lift, and chemicals. We have a strong leadership team in place and a world-class technology portfolio, which will support customers as they continue to invest during what is expected to be a multi-year recovery.

The IET side of Baker Hughes is comprised of our TPS and DS product companies. We view IET as a significant growth opportunity for Baker Hughes, specifically in areas including hydrogen, CCUS, and industrial asset management. IET represents a strong foundation to build an even more comprehensive presence in the broader industrial markets, and we are taking steps to prepare for future growth.

Additionally, we formed the Climate Technology Solutions (CTS) and the Industrial Asset Management (IAM) groups to bring together our capabilities and provide structure for our growth initiatives. These groups represent an intensified commercial and strategic focus on these key growth areas.










CTS encompasses CCUS, hydrogen, emissions management, and clean, integrated power solutions. These solutions are already primarily housed in TPS, using proven technologies that can now be scaled and better positioned to meet our customers' increasing need to lower the emissions from their own operations.

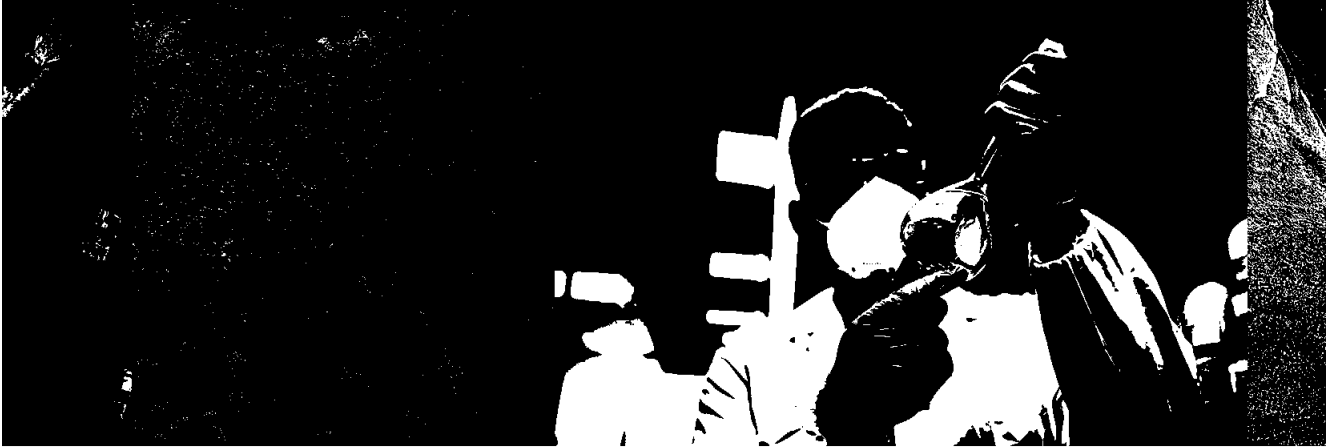


IAM will bring together key digital capabilities, software, and hardware from across Baker Hughes. IAM will focus on accelerating the commercial development of solutions-based offerings to support customers' digital transformations through increased efficiencies,

improved performance, and reduced emissions. This includes our partnership with C3 AI, known as BakerHughesC3.ai (BHC3), Bently Nevada condition monitoring, ARMS Reliability, and Augury Alliance teams, among others.

## Our new energy collaborations

CCUS	Hydrogen
 <p>exclusive license for mixed-salt capture</p>	 <p>global partnership for lower carbon hydrogen solutions for LNG</p>
 <p>Polaris carbon storage project in Norway</p>	 <p>global hydrogen projects partnership</p>
 <p>CCS hub for Norwegian Industrial Cluster</p>	 <p>anchor investor</p>
 <p>bio-methanation and synthetic natural gas investment</p>	 <p>novel hydrogen production technology</p>
Clean, integrated power	
 <p>integrated power and hydrogen solutions</p>	



## Growing sustainably and responsibly

We continue to view environmental, social, and governance (ESG) performance as a key lever to transform our company and our industry. Baker Hughes is one of the leaders in the energy sector, and we are pleased to maintain our AA ESG rating by MSCI.

### People

To lead in the energy transition, we know we must retain and develop a globally skilled and diverse workforce. The challenges of the COVID-19 pandemic have caused us to rethink how we approach flexible work and support our people. In 2021, we focused on strengthening our diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI) programs. Led by our Global DEI Council, we improved our talent acquisition processes, enhanced our employee resource groups, and increased our outreach to diverse organizations. In the US, we launched a new educational partnership with four historically black colleges and universities.

We also worked to make our community outreach programs more global, more strategic, and more inclusive. We increased our giving in the strategic areas of environment, education and opportunity, and health and safety in multiple regions. I am particularly proud of our giving, fundraising, and volunteer work to provide relief to global communities during the pandemic – providing medical supplies and humanitarian relief as well as expanding equitable access to vaccines around the world in partnership with UNICEF.

Looking forward, we see our human capital strategy as core to embracing a just energy transition for our people and the communities where we operate. You can read more in the expanded Human Capital section of our Form 10-K.

\*2020 actual compared to 2019 base year

2021 Annual Report

### Planet

We have made great progress on improving our environmental performance and mobilizing our workforce to reduce greenhouse gas emissions toward our goal of net-zero by 2050. In 2021 we reported a 15% reduction\* in our Scope 1 and 2 greenhouse gas emissions, and progress on many of our other environmental priorities. We are also a signatory of the Methane Guiding Principles that commit us to reduce methane emissions, which has become closer to reality following agreements made at COP26.

### Principles

Safety, health, integrity, compliance, and human rights are foundational elements of our culture. We continue to be guided by our values and our governance structure. Our disciplined approach to occupational safety, health, and emergency management helped us to navigate the challenges of the COVID-19 pandemic, while implementing robust vaccination and return-to-work programs. I am proud Baker Hughes acts with integrity through maintaining ethical supply chains and promoting respect for fundamental human rights.

In 2021, we accelerated our strategy, maintained a strong balance sheet, executed for our customers, and delivered clear value to our stakeholders. I want to thank our customers, employees, and shareholders for their support. Our results and the actions we are taking position us for continued growth in 2022 and beyond, as we help to build a more prosperous and sustainable world.

I look forward to another year of taking energy forward.

Sincerely,



## Our leadership



Lorenzo Simonelli



W. Geoffrey  
Beattie



Gregory D.  
Brenneman



Cynthia B.  
Carroll



Clarence P.  
Cazalot, Jr.



Nelda J.  
Connors



Michael  
Dumais



Gregory  
L. Ebel



Lynn L.  
Elsenhans



John G.  
Rice



Brian Worrell



Maria Claudia  
Borrás



Rod Christie



Michele  
Fiorentino



Jeff Fleece



Deanna  
Jones



Regina Bynote  
Jones



Rami Qasem



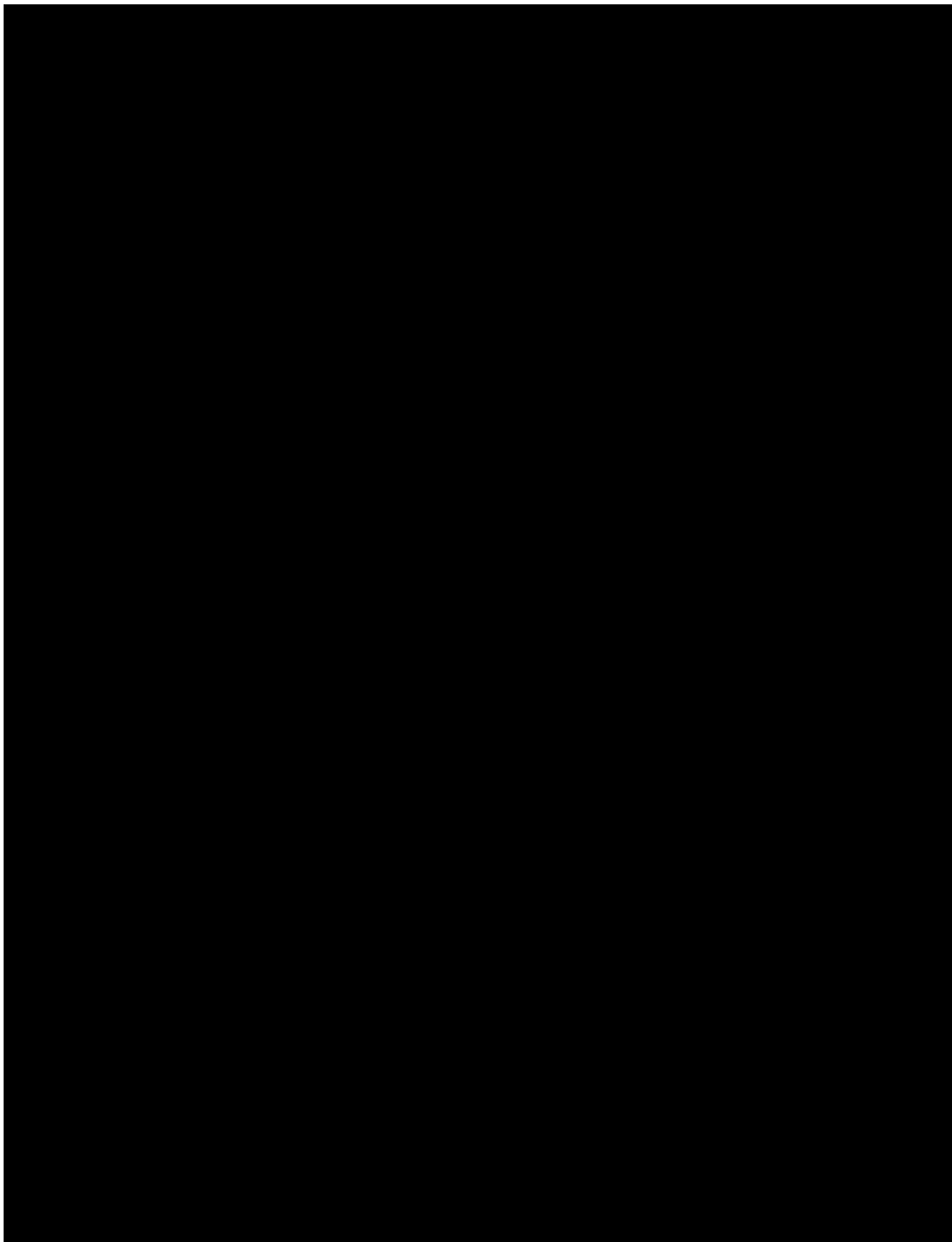
Neil Saunders



Kevin  
Wetherington



Russell  
Wilkerson





**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549  
**Form 10-K**

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission file number 1-38143

**Baker Hughes Company**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware** **81-4403168**  
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**17021 Aldine Westfield Road** **77073-5101**  
**Houston, Texas** (Zip Code)  
(Address of principal executive offices)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(713) 439-8600**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, \$0.0001 Par Value per Share	BKR	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company  Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter (based on the closing price on June 30, 2021 reported by the New York Stock Exchange) was approximately \$15,782,188,948.

As of February 7, 2022, the registrant had outstanding 953,340,976 shares of Class A Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share and 74,129,913 shares of Class B Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.



## Baker Hughes Company Table of Contents

	<u>Page No.</u>
<b>Part I</b>	
Item 1. Business	1
Item 1A. Risk Factors	14
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	23
Item 2. Properties	24
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	24
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	24
<b>Part II</b>	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	25
Item 6. [Reserved]	27
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	28
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	43
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	45
Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	45
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	46
Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss)	49
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)	50
Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	51
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	52
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	53
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	54
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	92
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	93
Item 9B. Other Information	93
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	93
<b>Part III</b>	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	94
Item 11. Executive Compensation	94
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	94
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	95
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	95
<b>Part IV</b>	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	96
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	100
Signatures	101



## PART I

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Baker Hughes Company ("Baker Hughes", "the Company", "we", "us", or "our") is an energy technology company with a diversified portfolio of technologies and services that span the energy and industrial value chain. We conduct business in more than 120 countries. The Company was formed in July 2017 as the result of a combination between Baker Hughes Incorporated ("BHI") and the oil and gas business ("GE O&G") of General Electric Company ("GE") ("the Transactions"). As a result of the Transactions, substantially all of the business of GE O&G and of BHI was transferred to a subsidiary of the Company, Baker Hughes Holdings LLC ("BHH LLC"). In 2020, GE launched a program to fully divest of its ownership in Baker Hughes over approximately three years. As of December 31, 2021, GE's economic interest in BHH LLC was 11.4%. On December 7, 2021, the Company transferred the listing of its Class A common stock from the New York Stock Exchange to the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC.

### OUR VISION & STRATEGY

With the breadth of our portfolio, leading technology, and unique partnership models, we are positioned to deliver outcome-based solutions across the industry. By integrating health, safety & environment ("HSE") into everything we do, we protect our people, our customers, and the environment.

The oil and gas macroeconomic environment continues to be dynamic. We believe the world's reliance on hydrocarbons will not disappear, and oil and gas will continue to remain relevant in meeting global energy demand. At the same time, the transition to new energy sources is accelerating. We believe the industry is going through a transformation that requires a change in how we work. Irrespective of commodity prices, our customers are focused on reducing both capital and operating expenditures. Our customers expect new models and solutions to deliver sustainable productivity improvements and leverage economies of scale, with a lower carbon footprint. That is why our strategy is focused on improving our core competitiveness and delivering higher-productivity solutions today, while positioning for the energy transition.

Our strategy is based on three key pillars:

- **Transform the core:** We are transforming our current business to improve margins and cash flow, which we are achieving through portfolio rationalization, cost improvements, and new business models.
- **Invest for growth:** We are driving organic and inorganic growth in high potential segments where we have a strong position, including industrial power and processes, industrial asset management, non-metals, and chemicals.
- **Position for new energy frontiers:** We are making strategic investments to drive lower carbon emissions in the energy and industrial sectors, including hydrogen, geothermal, carbon capture, utilization and storage ("CCUS"), and energy storage.

We expect to benefit from our strategy in the following ways:

- **Scope and scale:** We have global presence and a broad, diversified portfolio. Our products, services, and expertise serve the upstream, midstream/liquefied natural gas ("LNG") and downstream sectors of the oil and gas industry, as well as broader chemical and industrial segments. We deliver through our four product companies (also referred to as "operating segments"): Oilfield Services; Oilfield Equipment; Turbomachinery & Process Solutions; and Digital Solutions as discussed below under "Products and Services," and each are among the top four providers for the majority of the product lines in the markets they serve.
- **Technology:** Our culture is built on a heritage of innovation and invention in research and development, with complementary capabilities. Technology remains a differentiator for us, and a key enabler to drive the efficiency and productivity gains our customers need. We also have a range of technologies that support our customers' efforts to reduce their carbon footprint. We remain committed to investing in our products and services to maintain our leadership position across our offerings, including \$492 million research and development spend and being granted more than 2,500 patents worldwide in 2021.



- **Digital capabilities:** We expect to benefit from the emerging demand for artificial intelligence ("AI") based solutions as part of our customers' digital transformation initiatives. Launched in 2019, our partnership with C3.ai, Inc. ("C3 AI") is enabling us to deliver AI that is faster, easier, and more scalable to drive outcomes for our customers. We are delivering existing technology to oil and gas customers and collaborating on new AI applications specific for oil and gas outcomes. We are also deploying C3 AI applications internally to improve operational efficiencies, specifically for inventory optimization. In addition, we have continued to invest in our industrial asset management capabilities, including the acquisition of ARMS Reliability and an investment in Augury, a machine health technology company, to support our customers' digital transformation programs across industrial end markets.
- **Energy transition solutions:** We are positioned to support our customers' efforts to reduce their carbon footprint with a range of emissions-reduction products and services. This includes more efficient power generation and compression technology that reduces carbon emissions, including CCUS, as well as hydrogen technologies. We also have a range of inspection and sensor technologies that can monitor and help reduce flaring and emissions. In 2021, we made strategic investments in emerging energy technologies to advance CCUS and hydrogen with companies such as Ekona Power, Electrochaea, and the Hy24 Hydrogen Fund; and entered into new partnerships with Shell, Air Products, and Bloom Energy, among others. We also continue to expand our emissions management capabilities, helping customers to detect and quantify emissions more efficiently and accurately, and complementing our existing methane detection and quantification solutions available today.

In 2021, we took additional steps to accelerate our strategy and to view our Company in two broad business areas: Oilfield Services & Equipment and Industrial Energy Technology. This approach aims to better position Baker Hughes for today and in the coming years. We believe that focusing on two major business areas with close alignment will enhance our flexibility, improve commercial and operational execution, and provide long-term optionality as the energy markets evolve.

On the Oilfield Services & Equipment ("OFSE") side of the Company, we have a technology-leading global enterprise with core strengths in drilling services, high-end completion tools, flexible pipe, artificial lift, and production and downstream chemicals. OFSE is poised to benefit from cyclical growth in the coming years as we believe that we are in the early stages of a broad based, multi-year recovery that will be characterized by longer term investments into the core OPEC+ countries.

The Industrial Energy Technology ("IET") encompasses a more closely integrated Turbomachinery & Process Solutions and Digital Solutions. Both businesses have compelling portfolios that are beginning to see significant secular growth opportunities, particularly in areas such as hydrogen and CCUS. With core competencies across a number of offerings like power generation, compression, and condition monitoring, as well as a growing presence in flow control and industrial asset management, we have a strong foundation on which to build an even more comprehensive presence in the broad industrial energy technology markets.

More recently, we created the Climate Technology Solutions ("CTS") and the Industrial Asset Management ("IAM") groups to further support the strategy of the Company. CTS will include CCUS, hydrogen, emissions management, and clean and integrated power solutions. IAM will bring together key digital capabilities, software, and hardware from across the Company to help customers increase efficiencies, improve performance, and reduce emissions for their energy and industrial assets. We believe the creation of these two groups will help accelerate the speed of commercial development for solutions-based business models across our new energy and industrial asset management offerings. These actions, including the steps taken to view our Company in two broad areas, OFSE and IET, will not change our current segment reporting structure.

## CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY

We believe we have an important role to play in society as an industry leader and partner. We view environmental, social, and governance ("ESG") as a key lever to transform the performance of our Company and our industry. In January 2019, we made a commitment to reduce Scope 1 and 2 carbon emissions from our operations by 50% by 2030, achieving net zero emissions by 2050. In 2020, we reset our carbon emissions reduction base year from 2012 to 2019 to account for corporate changes, new acquisitions, divestitures, and to reflect changes in methodology in accordance with the Greenhouse Gas Protocol. We are investing in our portfolio of advanced technologies to assist customers with reducing their carbon footprint.



We continue to make progress on emissions reductions. We reported in our 2020 Corporate Responsibility report a 15% reduction in operating greenhouse gas emissions over the prior year. This reduction was partially due to lower activity during the COVID-19 pandemic, but also due to efficiency and emissions reduction efforts across our global business, including facility energy efficiency and operational energy efficiency, uptake of renewable and zero-carbon energy, and emissions reduction in our vehicle fleets. We will continue to employ a broad range of emissions reduction initiatives across manufacturing, supply chain, logistics, energy sourcing and generation.

## PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Our four product companies, or operating segments, are organized based on the nature of our markets and customers and consist of similar products and services. We sell to our customers through direct and indirect channels. Our primary sales channel is through our direct sales force, which has a strong regional focus with local teams close to the customer, who are able to draw support from centers of excellence in each of our major product lines. Our products and services are sold in highly competitive markets and the competitive environment varies by product line. See discussion below by segment.

### Oilfield Services

The Oilfield Services ("OFS") segment designs and manufactures products and provides services for onshore and offshore oil and gas operations across the lifecycle of a well, including exploration, drilling, evaluation, completion, production, intervention, and abandonment.

OFS products and services include drill bits, drilling services including directional drilling, measurement-while-drilling, and logging-while-drilling, drilling fluids, wireline services, completions including tools, systems, and fluids, pressure pumping, well intervention, artificial lift systems, oilfield and industrial chemicals, and integrated well services. These offerings are enabled and enhanced by reservoir technical services and digital technologies that include modeling, remote capabilities, and automation.

OFS evaluation capabilities and drilling technologies provide greater understanding of the subsurface to enable smoother, faster drilling and precise wellbore placement, leading to improved recovery and project economics. With broad completions portfolio, drawing from a wide range of artificial lift technologies, production chemicals, and production optimization software, OFS can help maximize production while simultaneously lowering production costs. OFS also provides integrated well services to plan and execute projects ranging from well construction and production through well abandonment.

OFS customers include the large integrated major and super-major oil and natural gas companies, U.S. and international independent oil and natural gas companies, and the national or state-owned oil companies as well as oilfield service companies.

OFS believes that its principal competitive factors in the industries and markets it serves are product and service quality, efficiency, reliability and availability, HSE standards, technical proficiency, and price. OFS products and services are sold in highly competitive markets, and revenue and earnings are affected by changes in commodity prices, fluctuations in levels of drilling, workover and completion activity in major markets, general economic conditions, foreign currency exchange fluctuations, and governmental regulations. While OFS may have contracts that include multiple well projects and that may extend over a period of time ranging from two to four years, its services and products are generally provided on a well-by-well basis. Most contracts cover pricing of the products and services but do not necessarily establish an obligation to use OFS products and services. OFS competitors include Schlumberger, Halliburton, and ChampionX.

### Oilfield Equipment

The Oilfield Equipment ("OFE") segment provides a broad portfolio of mission critical products and services that serve as the last line of defense during drilling and over the life of a field. These products and services are required to facilitate the safe and reliable control and flow of hydrocarbons from the wellhead to the production facilities. The OFE portfolio has solutions for the subsea, offshore surface and onshore operating environments. OFE designs and manufactures subsea and surface production systems and provides a full range of services related to onshore and offshore production operations.



OFE products and services include subsea production systems ("SPS"), flexible pipe systems for subsea flowlines, risers and onshore pipes, surface and subsea wellheads, surface pressure control solutions, subsea well intervention solutions, and related service solutions. OFE's subsea portfolio includes subsea trees, control systems, manifolds, connection systems, wellheads, specialty connectors and pipes for all environments, installation and decommissioning solutions, and related services for life-of-field solutions and well intervention. OFE also provides advanced offshore flexible pipe products including risers, flowlines, fluid transfer lines and subsea jumpers, for floating production facilities across a range of operating environments. In addition, OFE offers a full range of onshore and offshore wellhead products, flow-control equipment, valves, actuators, and related services. OFE also offers a range of comprehensive, worldwide services for installation, technical support, well access through subsea intervention systems, operating resources and tools, offshore products, and brownfield asset integrity solutions.

OFE customers are oil and gas operators and engineering, procurement, and construction ("EPC") contractors seeking to undertake subsea and surface projects, mid-life upgrades and maintenance, well interventions and workover campaigns. OFE strives for a leadership position within the large-bore gas fields, deepwater and ultra-deepwater oil and gas fields, and fields with long tieback distances. Additionally, through Subsea Connect, OFE offers integrated solutions to our customers.

OFE believes that the principal competitive factors in the industries and markets it serves are product and service quality, reliability and on time delivery, HSE standards, technical proficiency, availability of spare parts, and price. In the SPS product line, the primary competitors of OFE include Schlumberger, TechnipFMC, Aker Solutions ASA, and Dril-Quip Inc. In the offshore flexible pipe product line, main competitors include TechnipFMC and NOV Inc.

## **Turbomachinery & Process Solutions**

The Turbomachinery & Process Solutions ("TPS") segment provides equipment and related services for mechanical-drive, compression, and power-generation applications across the energy and industrial market, including the on-and-offshore, LNG, pipeline and gas storage, refining, petrochemical, distributed gas, flow and process control, and industrial segments such as nuclear, marine, food and beverage, and utilities. TPS is a leader in designing, manufacturing, maintaining, and upgrading rotating equipment across the entire energy value chain.

TPS products and services include drivers, driven equipment, flow control, and turnkey solutions. Drivers are comprised of aero-derivative gas turbines, heavy-duty gas turbines, small- to medium-sized industrial gas turbines, steam turbines, and hot gas and turbo expanders. TPS' driven equipment consists of generators and reciprocating, centrifugal, zero emission, and subsea compressors. TPS' flow portfolio includes pumps, valves, regulators, control systems, and other flow and process control technologies. As part of its turnkey solutions, TPS offers power generation and gas compression modules, waste heat/energy/pressure recovery, energy storage, modularized small and large liquefaction plants, carbon capture, and storage/use solutions. TPS also offers genuine spare parts, system upgrades, conversion solutions, digital advanced services and turnkey solutions to refurbish, rejuvenate, and improve the output from a single machine up to an entire plant.

TPS' value proposition is founded on its turbomachinery and flow control technology, a unique competence to integrate gas turbines and compressors in the most critical natural gas applications, best-in-class manufacturing and testing capabilities, reliable maintenance and service operations, and innovative real-time diagnostics and control systems, enabling condition-based maintenance and increasing overall productivity, availability, efficiency, and reliability for oil and gas and industrial assets. TPS differentiates itself from competitors with its expertise in technology and project management, local presence and partnerships, as well as the deep industry know-how of its teams to provide fully integrated equipment and services solutions with state-of-art technology from design and manufacture through to operations.

TPS' solutions enable customers to increase upstream oil and gas production, liquefy natural gas, compress gas for transport via pipelines, generate electricity, store gas and energy, refine oil and gas, and produce petrochemicals, while minimizing both operational and environmental risks in the most extreme service conditions and enhancing overall efficiency. TPS products are also used in new energy applications, including hydrogen, CCUS, and blended fuels. TPS' customers are upstream, midstream and downstream, onshore and offshore, and small to large scale. Midstream and downstream customers include LNG plants, pipelines, storage facilities, refineries, and a wide range of industrial and EPC companies. As a supplier of turbomachinery equipment and solutions, TPS uses technology to help customers reduce their environmental impact by making their operations



more efficient and enhancing their productivity, reducing emissions through flaring, venting and fuel combustion, and introducing new technologies that improve their ability to reduce unwanted fugitive emissions.

TPS believes that the principal competitive factors in the industries and markets it serves are product range (or power range measured in megawatts) coverage, efficiency, product reliability and availability, project execution and service capabilities, references, emissions, and price. Our primary equipment competitors include Siemens Energy, Solar (a Caterpillar company), MAN Energy Solutions, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, and Elliot Group (an Ebara company). In the valves and pumps product line, competitors include Emerson, Flowserve, Metso:Outotec, Sulzer, and IMI. Our aftermarket equipment product line competes with independent service providers such as Masaood John Brown, EthosEnergy, Sulzer, MTU, Chromalloy, and Siemens Energy.

## Digital Solutions

The Digital Solutions segment combines sophisticated hardware technologies with enterprise-class software products and analytics to connect industrial assets, providing customers with the data, safety and security needed to reliably and efficiently improve operations.

DS products and services include condition monitoring, industrial controls, non-destructive technologies, measurement, sensing, and pipeline solutions. Condition monitoring technologies include the Bently Nevada® and System 1® brands, providing rack-based vibration monitoring equipment and sensors primarily for power generation and oil and gas operations. The DS Waygate Technologies product line includes non-destructive testing technology, software, and services, including industrial radiography, ultrasonic sensors, testing machines and gauges, NDT film, and remote visual inspection. Through its acquisition of ARMS reliability and its investment and alliance with Augury, DS also provides integrated asset performance management offerings.

The DS Process and Pipeline Services product line ("PPS") provides pre-commissioning and maintenance services to improve throughput and asset integrity for process facilities and pipelines while achieving the highest returns possible. The PPS product line also provides inline inspection solutions to support pipeline integrity and includes nitrogen, bolting, torqueing and leak detection services, as well as the world's largest fleet of air compressors to dry pipelines after hydrotesting. The DS Panametrics, Druck, and Reuter-Stokes product lines provide instrumentation and sensor-based technologies to better detect and analyze pressure, flow, gas, moisture, radiation, and related conditions. The DS Nexus Controls product line provides comprehensive, scalable industrial controls systems, safety systems, hardware, software cybersecurity solutions and services.

DS helps companies monitor and optimize industrial assets while mitigating risk and boosting safety, by providing performance management, and condition and asset health monitoring. It also provides customers the technical capabilities to drive enterprise wide digital transformation of business processes and to focus on better production outcomes along the entire oil and gas value chain and adjacent industries, using sensors, services, and inspections to connect industrial assets to the industrial internet. Products and services are sold in a diversified, fragmented arena to a broad range of customers.

DS believes that the principal competitive factors in the industries and markets it serves are product technology, service, quality, and reliability. DS competes across a wide range of industries, including oil and gas, power generation, aerospace, and light and heavy industrials. Although no single company competes directly with DS across all its product lines, various companies compete in one or more products. Competitors include Emerson, Honeywell Process Solutions, Olympus, Schneider Electric, Siemens, and ABB.

## CONTRACTS

We conduct our business under various types of contracts in the upstream, midstream, and downstream segments, including fixed-fee or turnkey contracts, transactional agreements for products and services, and long-term aftermarket service agreements.

We enjoy stable relationships with many of our customers based on long-term project contracts and master service agreements. Several of those contracts require us to commit to a fixed price based on the customer's technical specifications with little or no relief available due to changes in circumstances. In some cases, failure to deliver products or perform services within contractual commitments may lead to liquidated damages claims. We seek to mitigate these exposures through close collaboration with our customers.



We strive to negotiate the terms of our customer contracts consistent with what we consider to be industry best practices. Our customers typically indemnify us for certain claims arising from: the injury or death of their employees and often their contractors; the loss of or damage to their facility and equipment, and often that of their contractors; pollution originating from their equipment or facility; and all liabilities related to the well and subsurface operations, including loss or damage to the well or reservoir, loss of well control, fire, explosion, or any uncontrolled flow of oil or gas. Conversely, we typically indemnify our customers for certain claims arising from: the injury or death of our employees and often that of our subcontractors; the loss of or damage to our equipment; and surface pollution originating from our equipment while under our control. Where the above indemnities do not apply or are not consistent with industry best practices, we typically provide a capped indemnity for damages caused to the customer by our negligence, and include an overall limitation of liability clause. It is also our general practice to include a limitation of liability for consequential loss, including loss of profits and loss of revenue, in all customer contracts.

Our indemnity structure may not protect us in every case. Certain U.S. states have enacted oil and natural gas specific anti-indemnity statutes that can void the allocation of liability agreed to in a contract. Applicable law or the negotiated terms of a customer contract may also limit indemnity obligations in the event of gross negligence or willful misconduct. We sometimes contract with customers that are not the end user of our products. It is our practice to seek to obtain an indemnity from our customer for any end-user claims, but this is not always possible. Similarly, government agencies and other third parties may make claims in respect of which we are not indemnified and for which responsibility is assessed proportionate to fault. We have an established process to review any risk deviations from our standard contracting practices.

The Company maintains a commercial general liability insurance policy program that covers against certain operating hazards, including product liability claims and personal injury claims, as well as certain limited environmental pollution claims for damage to a third party or its property arising out of contact with pollution for which the Company is liable; however, clean up and well control costs are not covered by such program. All of the insurance policies purchased by the Company are subject to deductible and/or self-insured retention amounts for which we are responsible for payment, specific terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions. There can be no assurance that the nature and amount of Company insurance will be sufficient to fully indemnify us against liabilities related to our business.

## **ORDERS AND REMAINING PERFORMANCE OBLIGATIONS**

Remaining performance obligations, a defined term under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), are unfilled customer orders for products and product services excluding any purchase order that provides the customer with the ability to cancel or terminate without incurring a substantive penalty, even if the likelihood of cancellation is remote based on historical experience. For product services, an amount is included for the expected life of the contract.

We recognized orders of \$21.7 billion, \$20.7 billion and \$27.0 billion in 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. As of December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, the remaining performance obligations totaled \$23.6 billion, \$23.4 billion and \$22.9 billion, respectively.

## **RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

We engage in research and development activities directed primarily toward the development of new products, services, technology, and other solutions, as well as the improvement of existing products, services and the design of specialized products to meet specific customer needs. We continue to invest across all operating segments in products to enhance safety, develop capability, improve performance, and reduce costs aligned with our operational strategy. Through our Enterprise Technology Centers we also invest heavily in fundamental technologies such as materials, additive manufacturing, artificial intelligence/machine learning and other digital technologies such as computer vision, data science, and edge computing.

In OFS, we continue to invest in a range of formation evaluation capabilities as well as drilling, completions, and production hardware. In OFE, the recent focus has been to expand capability into deeper water, longer offsets and at higher pressures as well as modular designs that allow for simpler and more digitally integrated subsea systems. In TPS, we continue to invest in the energy transition with our latest generation of gas turbines for energy efficiency and reduced carbon footprint such as our LM9000™ and Nova LT™ products, as well as CCUS, and hydrogen



technologies. TPS also invests in its process and safety valve business bringing new digital applications including analytics to our customers. DS continues to invest in advanced digital solutions designed to improve the efficiency, reliability, and safety of oil and gas, aerospace, energy, and broader industrial production and operations. This includes our new Orbit 60 Bently Nevada product for critical asset monitoring in turbine systems, including wind, hydro, and gas turbines. DS also invests in technologies to measure, monitor, and minimize carbon emissions.

## INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Our technology, brands and other intellectual property ("IP") rights are important elements of our business. We rely on patent, trademark, copyright, and trade secret laws, as well as non-disclosure and employee invention assignment agreements to protect our intellectual property rights. Many patents and patent applications comprise the Baker Hughes portfolio and are owned by us. Other patents and patent applications applicable to our products and services are licensed to us by GE and, in some cases, third parties. We do not consider any individual patent to be material to our business operations.

BHH LLC and GE have an IP cross-license agreement ("the IP Cross-License Agreement") where GE agreed to perpetually license to BHH LLC the right to use certain intellectual property owned or controlled by GE pursuant to the terms of the IP Cross-License Agreement. BHH LLC in return, also agreed to perpetually license to GE the right to use certain intellectual property rights owned or controlled by BHH LLC pursuant to the terms of the IP Cross-License Agreement. This IP Cross-License Agreement allows both parties to have continued and permanent rights to commercially utilize certain intellectual property of the other pursuant to the terms of the agreement. The IP cross-licenses remain in place irrespective of GE's ownership level in BHH LLC.

We follow a policy of seeking patent and trademark protection in numerous countries and regions throughout the world for products and methods that appear to have commercial significance. We believe that maintenance, protection and enforcement of our patents, trademarks, and related intellectual property rights is central to the conduct of our business, and aggressively pursue protection of our intellectual property rights against infringement, misappropriation, or other violation worldwide as may be necessary to protect our business. Additionally, we consider the quality and timely delivery of our products, the service we provide to our customers, and the technical knowledge and skills of our personnel to be other important components of the portfolio of capabilities and assets supporting our ability to compete.

## SEASONALITY

Our operations can be affected by seasonal events, which can temporarily affect the delivery and performance of our products and services, and our customers' budgetary cycles. Examples of seasonal events that can impact our business are set forth below:

- Adverse weather conditions, such as hurricanes in the Gulf of Mexico, may interrupt or curtail our coastal and offshore drilling, or our customers' operations, cause supply disruptions and result in a loss of revenue and damage to our equipment and facilities, which may or may not be insured. Other adverse weather conditions could include extreme heat in the Middle East during the summer months which may impact our operations or our customers' operations.
- The severity and duration of both the summer and the winter in North America can have a significant impact on activity levels. In Canada, the timing and duration of the spring thaw directly affects activity levels, which reach seasonal lows during the second quarter and build through the third and fourth quarters to a seasonal high in the first quarter.
- Severe weather during the winter months normally results in reduced activity levels in the North Sea and Russia generally in the first quarter and may interrupt or curtail our operations, or our customers' operations, in those areas and result in a loss of revenue.
- Many of our international oilfield customers may increase activity for certain products and services in the fourth quarter as they seek to fully utilize their annual budgets.
- Our process & pipeline business in the DS segment typically experiences lower sales during the first and fourth quarters of the year due to the Northern Hemisphere winter.
- Our broader DS and TPS businesses typically experience higher customer activity as a result of spending patterns in the second half of the year.



## RAW MATERIALS

We purchase various raw materials and component parts for use in manufacturing our products and delivering our services. The principal raw materials we use include steel alloys, chromium, nickel, titanium, barite, beryllium, copper, lead, tungsten carbide, synthetic and natural diamonds, gels, sand and other proppants, printed circuit boards and other electronic components, and hydrocarbon-based chemical feed stocks. Raw materials that are essential to our business are normally readily available from multiple sources, but may be subject to price volatility. Due to COVID-19 and other macro-economic factors, the availability of electronic components has resulted in additional expediting activities, fulfillment challenges, and in some cases price increases. We have also seen price increases for ferrous and non-ferrous metals and other raw materials. Our procurement teams utilize advanced planning and may enter into strategic agreements with our global suppliers to minimize price impacts and other availability challenges. We anticipate some pricing and fulfillment volatility for certain raw materials and components to continue through 2022.

In addition to raw materials and component parts, we also use the products and services of metal fabricators, machine shops, foundries, forge shops, assembly operations, contract manufacturers, logistics providers, packagers, indirect material providers, and others in order to produce and deliver products to customers. These materials and services are generally available from multiple sources.

## HUMAN CAPITAL

At Baker Hughes, our people are central contributors to our purpose of taking energy forward. As an energy technology company with operations around the world, we believe that a diverse workforce is critical to our success, and we aim to attract the best and most diverse talent to support the energy transition. We strive to be an inclusive and safe workplace, with opportunities for our employees to grow and develop in their careers, supported by learning and development opportunities, competitive compensation, benefits, health and wellness programs, and by programs that build connections between our employees and their communities.

As of December 31, 2021, we had approximately 54,000 employees. More than 42,000 of our employees work outside the U.S. in over 85 different countries with more than 150 nationalities represented. This diversity of global perspectives makes our Company stronger, more resilient, and more responsive to our global customers.

### Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion ("DEI")

We believe unique ideas and perspectives fuel innovation and our differences make us stronger. We value difference in gender, race, ethnicity, age, gender identity, sexual orientation, ability, cultural background, religion, veteran status, experience, and thought across the globe. We celebrate the diversity and uniqueness of each employee and believe that everyone has the right to be treated with fairness, dignity, and respect. In addition, we continue to focus on the hiring, retention and advancement of our global talent.

As we continue to prioritize DEI, we focused on diversifying our workforce, with a particular emphasis on increasing gender representation. In 2021, the percentage of people who identify as women in our workforce, senior leadership positions, and Board of Directors, is 19%, 18%, and 33%, respectively. Specific to the U.S., 36% of Baker Hughes employees identify as people of color.

To ensure we have access to and support diverse pipelines of talent across the globe while prioritizing development and retention, we have ongoing DEI annual plan meetings with our executive leadership team. These annual meetings hold leadership accountable for integrating DEI in their respective parts of the business. We have corporate memberships with respected nonprofits, such as Ally Energy, Catalyst, Disability:IN, and the Women's Energy Network, who provide partnership and guidance as we continue our efforts in fostering a diverse, equitable, and inclusive culture. Our talent acquisition efforts as well as our eight global employee resource groups support the engagement and retention of diverse talent.

**Talent Acquisition:** We have enacted a number of initiatives to support our global goal of increasing the number of diverse employees. We have conducted training on unconscious bias and launched pilot projects on blind resumes and debiasing job descriptions, interview templates, and assessments as well as expanded our talent acquisition focus to include executive search services.



**Employee Resource Groups ("ERG"):** ERGs consist of employees who have joined together based on shared interests, characteristics, or life experiences. These groups can have a powerful influence on driving change by elevating the conversation and awareness around key issues, and engaging with the communities where we operate. This effort has helped our DEI focus and fostered closer connections between employees in communities around the world.

**Inclusive Culture:** We have several programs and initiatives that cultivate a culture and environment where everyone feels they belong and can thrive and contribute. The Baker Hughes Global DEI Council is comprised of executives representing our businesses, functions and regions, supports the success of our DEI mission and meets quarterly to review progress and discuss ways in which to continue to advance our efforts. The DEI Community of Practice provides a forum in which leaders and HR professionals come together to collaborate, share best practices, and learn from one another. Our DEI education goals aim to provide our workforce with tools, resources, and learning opportunities focused on raising awareness, fostering inclusive behaviors, and building cultural competence. We also continue to assess and provide programs and policies that support our employees including flexible work arrangements.

### Compensation and Benefits

We are committed to paying for performance and supporting our employees' wellbeing, as well as the wellbeing of their families, by offering flexible and competitive benefits. We regularly assess our total compensation and benefits programs through benchmarking with industry peers and local markets. A majority of our benefits are tailored by location to meet the specific needs of our people, their families, and their communities. Healthcare plans and life insurance are a core benefit of the Company and are provided in most locations. Baker Hughes offers various leaves of absence for certain quality-of-life needs, including family care and personal leaves. To assist and support new parents with balancing work and family matters, in many countries in which Baker Hughes operates, the Company provides paid maternity leaves and parental leaves, inclusive of paternity and adoption of a child.

### Learning and Development

At Baker Hughes, allowing our employees to be the architect of their own learning is key to our success. We empower our employees to follow their passion for personal knowledge, job related skills, development, and the domain expertise needed for professional and personal growth. In alignment with this, in 2021, we launched a new pilot for our leader development community, CORE, which is a curated learning space centered around our Baker Hughes Values: Grow, Care, Collaborate & Lead, and the behaviors associated with each value. CORE involves e-learning, virtual workshops, and allows participants to lead their own sessions.

Continuous learning and development is a key priority at Baker Hughes. Our leadership development programs provide learning and growth opportunities for talent to broaden leadership capability with women, new hires, and mid-level employees, and to support our work increasing female representation across the globe. As an example, Aspire is a two-year rotational leadership program for recent graduates and early-career employees to grow functional and leadership skills through challenging assignments, learning plans, and global cross-functional projects.

### Health, Safety, and Wellness

Health and safety is at the core of our culture as we are committed to doing the right thing to protect our employees, customers, the communities where we live and work, and the environment. We take a risk-based approach with proactive and preventive programs to deliver safe, secure, and sustainable operations. We have established a stringent set of standards which meet or exceed global regulatory requirements.

Our commitment to HSE starts at the highest levels of our company and is embedded throughout all layers of the organization. We encourage and empower all employees to take an active role in "owning" HSE by stopping work when conditions are unsafe and reporting observations, near misses, and stop-work events through open reporting channels. Our ambition is to make every day a Perfect HSE Day—one without injuries, accidents, or harm to the environment. In 2021, we achieved 204 Perfect HSE Days, up 2% versus 2020.



Our teams are required to complete recurring training. We offer more than 250 unique HSE courses including foundational training required for all employees, workplace and job-specific training, and human-performance leadership training for managers.

Our commitment to HSE goes beyond safety alone. Occupational health and wellness is a key competency managed within our HSE center of excellence. The importance of physical health, ergonomics, preventative health care, and mental wellness cannot be overstated in promoting a healthy, engaged, and productive workplace. We work with our health benefit providers and internal teams to offer employees health and wellness programs, telemedicine access, health screenings, immunizations, fitness reimbursements, and virtual wellness tools.

In 2021, the mental health and emotional well-being of our employees continued to be a critical priority. We hosted numerous events with Baker Hughes leaders and external experts, further embedded mental well-being into leadership engagements, and provided resources and tools to employees. Our Employee Assistance Program ("EAP") helps employees navigate daily life to manage remote work, cope with major life events or deal with a global pandemic. The EAP gives employees and their family members direct access to professional coaches for in-the-moment counseling or referrals to community experts and extended care providers.

### **Leading through COVID-19**

We continue to monitor and respond to the evolving COVID-19 pandemic and developing vaccine landscape. Since the start of the pandemic, we have taken prudent steps as a company to reduce the risk and spread of the virus. Our top priorities have remained: protecting our employees, maintaining operations, and supporting customers and communities globally.

Since March 2020, our global crisis management structure has been activated to manage a coordinated pandemic response. We continue to evolve our approach in alignment with global health and safety standards and government requirements across our operations. In addition, travel has remained limited, and we continue to enhance our site safety measures, including screenings, social distancing, vaccination requirements, and face coverings. In addition, vaccine access, including onsite clinics, and education for our employees and communities has remained a critical priority. Many of our office-based employees continue to work remotely. As conditions improved in certain places, we started bringing more employees back to offices and worksites and enabled opportunities for more in-person engagements where it was safe to do so. We continue to closely monitor the situation and will adapt our protocols as needed to protect our employees and deliver for our customers, in alignment with all associated requirements.

### **Community Involvement**

Baker Hughes seeks to make a positive impact in the communities where we operate around the world. Consistent with our purpose and values, we work to advance environmental quality, educational opportunities, health, and wellness. We benefit our communities through financial contributions, in-kind donations of goods and services, and volunteer projects. The Baker Hughes Foundation makes strategic philanthropic contributions, matches Baker Hughes employee charitable contributions, and awards volunteer recognition grants for outstanding employee community service.

### **Board Oversight of Human Capital Management**

Our Board of Directors plays an active role in overseeing the Company's human capital management efforts. Our Human Capital and Compensation Committee provides oversight of our policies, programs, and initiatives focusing on DEI as well as pay equity, culture, talent management, succession planning, and executive compensation and benefits. Our Governance & Corporate Responsibility Committee provides oversight of employee safety, health, and wellness matters.



## GOVERNMENTAL REGULATION

### Environmental Matters

We are committed to the health and safety of people, protection of the environment and compliance with environmental laws, regulations and our policies. Our past and present operations include activities that are subject to extensive domestic (including U.S. federal, state and local) and international regulations concerning, among other things, air and water quality, waste management, and land protection. Environmental regulations continue to evolve, and changes in standards of enforcement of existing regulations, as well as the enactment of new legislation, may require us and our customers to modify, supplement or replace equipment or facilities or to change or discontinue present methods of operation. Our environmental compliance expenditures and our capital costs for environmental control equipment may change accordingly.

We recognize that climate change warrants meaningful action. In 2019, we announced our commitment to reduce our carbon equivalent emissions 50% by 2030 and achieve carbon equivalent net zero emissions by 2050. This goal encompasses emissions from our direct operations ("Scope 1 and 2 emissions") in alignment with the Paris Accord and the specific recommendations of the United Nations ("UN") Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's Special Report on Global Warming of 1.5°C. In 2020, we reset our carbon emissions reduction base year for this goal from 2012 to 2019 to account for corporate changes, new acquisitions, divestitures, and to reflect changes in methodology in accordance with the Greenhouse Gas Protocol. We have proactively worked to reduce our Scope 1 and 2 greenhouse gas emissions over the last decade through the implementation of energy-efficiency programs, operational improvements, and increased usage of renewable energy. We also continue efforts to reduce our overall environmental footprint by using materials wisely and preserving land, water, and air quality. Our sustainability commitments include our formal participation in the UN Global Compact and our commitment to the Ten Principles human rights, labor, environment, and anti-corruption. The environmental principles include a precautionary approach to environmental challenges, initiatives to promote a greater sense of environmental responsibility and the development of environmentally friendly technologies. We have annually renewed our commitment to the UN Global Compact since joining in 2019.

While we seek to embed and verify sound environmental practices throughout our business, we are, and may in the future be, involved in voluntary remediation projects at current and former properties, typically related to historical operations. On rare occasions, our remediation activities are conducted as specified by a government agency-issued consent decree or agreed order. Remediation costs at these properties are accrued using currently available facts, existing environmental permits, technology and presently enacted laws and regulations. For sites where we are primarily responsible for the remediation, our cost estimates are developed based on internal evaluations and are not discounted. We record accruals when it is probable that we will be obligated to pay amounts for environmental site evaluation, remediation or related activities, and such amounts can be reasonably estimated. Accruals are recorded even if significant uncertainties exist over the ultimate cost of the remediation. Ongoing environmental compliance costs, such as obtaining environmental permits, installation and maintenance of pollution control equipment and waste disposal, are expensed as incurred.

The U.S. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (known as "Superfund") imposes liability for the release of a "hazardous substance" into the environment. Superfund liability is imposed without regard to fault, even if the waste disposal was in compliance with laws and regulations. We have been identified as a potentially responsible party ("PRP") at various Superfund sites, and we accrue our share, if known, of the estimated remediation costs for the site. PRPs in Superfund actions have joint and several liability and may be required to pay more than their proportional share of such costs.

In some cases, it is not possible to quantify our ultimate exposure because the projects are either in the investigative or early remediation stage, or superfund allocation information is not yet available. Based upon current information, we believe that our overall compliance with environmental regulations, including remediation obligations, environmental compliance costs and capital expenditures for environmental control equipment, will not have a material adverse effect on our capital expenditures, earnings or competitive position because we have either established adequate reserves or our compliance cost, based on available information, is not expected to be material to our consolidated financial statements. Our total accrual for environmental remediation was \$67 million and \$78 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. We continue to focus on reducing future environmental liabilities by maintaining appropriate Company standards and by improving our environmental assurance programs.



## Other Regulatory Matters

We are subject to regulation by various U.S. federal regulatory agencies and by the applicable regulatory authorities in countries in which our products are manufactured or sold. Such regulations principally relate to the ingredients, classification, labeling, manufacturing, packaging, transportation, advertising and marketing of our products. Additionally, as a U.S. entity operating through subsidiaries in non-U.S. jurisdictions, we are subject to foreign exchange control, transfer pricing and customs laws that regulate the import and export of goods as well as the flow of funds between us and our subsidiaries. In particular, the shipment of goods, services and technology across international borders subjects us to extensive trade laws and regulations. Our import activities are governed by the unique customs laws and regulations in each of the countries where we operate. Pursuant to their laws and regulations, governments may impose economic sanctions against certain countries, persons and entities that may restrict or prohibit transactions involving such countries, persons and entities, which may limit or prevent our conduct of business in certain jurisdictions. We are also required to be in compliance with transfer pricing, securities laws and other statutes and regulations, such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (the "FCPA") and other countries' anti-corruption and anti-bribery regimes.

In addition, we are subject to laws relating to data privacy and security and consumer credit, protection and fraud. An increasing number of governments worldwide have established laws and regulations, and industry groups also have promoted various standards, regarding data privacy and security, including with respect to the protection and processing of personal data. The legal and regulatory environment related to data privacy and security is increasingly rigorous, with new and constantly changing requirements applicable to our business, and enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. We are also subject to labor and employment laws, including regulations established by the U.S. Department of Labor and other local regulatory agencies, which sets laws governing working conditions, paid leave, workplace safety, wage and hour standards, and hiring and employment practices.

While there are no current regulatory matters that we expect to be material to our results of operations, financial position, or cash flows, there can be no assurances that existing or future environmental laws and other laws, regulations and standards applicable to our operations or products will not lead to a material adverse impact on our results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

## AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION FOR STOCKHOLDERS

Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act"), are made available free of charge on our internet website at [www.bakerhughes.com](http://www.bakerhughes.com) as soon as reasonably practicable after these reports have been electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. In addition, our Corporate Responsibility reports are available on the Company section of our website at [www.bakerhughes.com](http://www.bakerhughes.com). Information contained on or connected to our website is not incorporated by reference into this annual report on Form 10-K and should not be considered part of this annual report or any other filing we make with the SEC.

We have a Code of Conduct to provide guidance to our directors, officers, and employees on matters of business conduct and ethics, including compliance standards and procedures. We also require our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer to sign a Code of Ethical Conduct Certification annually.

The Code of Conduct, referred to as Our Way: The Baker Hughes Code of Conduct, and the Code of Ethical Conduct Certifications are available on the Investor section of our website at [www.bakerhughes.com](http://www.bakerhughes.com). We will disclose on a current report on Form 8-K or on our website information about any amendment or waiver of these codes for our executive officers and directors. Waiver information disclosed on our website will remain on the website for at least 12 months after the initial disclosure of a waiver. Our Governance Principles and the charters of our Audit Committee, Human Capital and Compensation Committee, Conflicts Committee and Governance and Corporate Responsibility Committee of our Board of Directors are also available on the Investor section of our website at [www.bakerhughes.com](http://www.bakerhughes.com). In addition, a copy of the Code of Conduct, Code of Ethical Conduct Certifications, Governance Principles, and the charters of the committees referenced above are available in print at no cost to any shareholder who requests them.



## EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF BAKER HUGHES COMPANY

The following table shows, as of February 11, 2022, the name of each of our executive officers, together with his or her age and office presently or previously held. There are no family relationships among our executive officers.

Name	Age	Position and Background
Lorenzo Simonelli	48	<b>Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer</b> Lorenzo Simonelli has been the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company since October 2017, and a Director, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company since July 2017. Prior to joining the Company in July 2017, Mr. Simonelli was Senior Vice President, GE and President and Chief Executive Officer, GE Oil & Gas from October 2013 to July 2017. Before joining GE Oil & Gas, he was the President and Chief Executive Officer of GE Transportation from July 2008 to October 2013. Mr. Simonelli joined GE in 1994 and held various finance and leadership roles from 1994 to 2008.
Brian Worrell	51	<b>Chief Financial Officer</b> Brian Worrell is the Chief Financial Officer of the Company. Prior to joining the Company in July 2017, he served as Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of GE Oil & Gas from January 2014 to July 2017. He previously held the position of Vice President, Financial Planning & Analysis for GE from 2010 to January 2014 and Vice President Corporate Audit Staff for GE from 2006 to 2010.
Maria Claudia Borras	53	<b>Executive Vice President, Oilfield Services</b> Maria Claudia Borras is the Executive Vice President, Oilfield Services of the Company. Prior to joining the Company in July 2017, she served as the Chief Commercial Officer of GE Oil & Gas from January 2015 to July 2017. Prior to joining GE Oil & Gas, she held various leadership positions at Baker Hughes Incorporated including President, Latin America from October 2013 to December 2014, President, Europe Region from August 2011 to October 2013, Vice President, Global Marketing from May 2009 to July 2011 and other leadership roles at Baker Hughes Incorporated from 1994 to April 2009.
Kurt Camilleri	47	<b>Senior Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer</b> Kurt Camilleri is the Senior Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer of the Company. Prior to joining the Company in July 2017, he served as the Global Controller for GE Oil & Gas from July 2013 to July 2017. Mr. Camilleri served as the Global Controller for GE Transportation from January 2013 to June 2013 and the Controller for Europe and Eastern and African Growth Markets for GE Healthcare from 2010 to January 2013. He began his career in 1996 with Pricewaterhouse in London, which subsequently became PricewaterhouseCoopers.
Roderick Christie	59	<b>Executive Vice President, Turbomachinery and Process Solutions</b> Rod Christie is the Executive Vice President, Turbomachinery & Process Solutions of the Company. Prior to joining the Company in July 2017, he served as the Chief Executive Officer of Turbomachinery & Process Solutions at GE Oil & Gas from January 2016 to July 2017. He served as the Chief Executive Officer of GE Oil & Gas' Subsea Systems & Drilling Business from August 2011 to 2016 and held various other leadership positions within GE between 1999 to 2011.
Michele Fiorentino	54	<b>Executive Vice President, Strategy &amp; Business Development</b> Michele Fiorentino is the Executive Vice President, Strategy & Business Development of the Company. Prior to joining the Company, he served as Chief Investment Officer and Strategy Leader at ADNOC from April 2017 to May 2020. Prior to that, he held senior corporate strategy, finance, and sales roles at BP from September 1996 to March 2017.
Regina Jones	51	<b>Chief Legal Officer</b> Regina Jones is the Chief Legal Officer of the Company. Prior to joining the Company, she served as Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary for Delek U.S. Holdings, Inc and Delek Logistics Partners LP from May 2018 to April 2020. Prior to that, she worked at Schlumberger as General Counsel for the Land Rigs product line from June 2016 to May 2018 and in various international legal roles in France, Malaysia and the United States from 2005 to 2018.



Name	Age	Position and Background
Rami Qasem	54	<b>Executive Vice President, Digital Solutions</b> Rami Qasem is the Executive Vice President, Digital Solutions of the Company. Prior to this role, he served as President of the Middle East, North Africa, Turkey and India ("MENATI") region for the Company from July 2017 through January 2019. Prior to joining the Company, he served as President of the MENATI region for GE Oil & Gas from 2011 to 2017 and various other leadership roles within GE from 1997 to 2011.
Neil Saunders	52	<b>Executive Vice President, Oilfield Equipment</b> Neil Saunders is the Executive Vice President, Oilfield Equipment of the Company. Prior to joining the Company in July 2017, he served as the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Subsea Systems & Drilling business at GE Oil & Gas from July 2016 to July 2017 and the Senior Vice President for Subsea Production Systems from August 2011 to July 2016. He served in various leadership roles within GE Oil & Gas from 2007 to August 2011.

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

An investment in our common stock involves various risks. When considering an investment in the Company, one should carefully consider all of the risk factors described below, as well as other information included and incorporated by reference in this annual report. There may be additional risks, uncertainties and matters not listed below, that we are unaware of, or that we currently consider immaterial. Any of these may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows and, thus, the value of an investment in the Company.

### OPERATIONAL RISKS

***We operate in a highly competitive environment, which may adversely affect our ability to succeed.***

We operate in a highly competitive environment for marketing oilfield products and services and securing equipment. Our ability to continually provide competitive products and services can impact our ability to defend, maintain or increase prices for our products and services, maintain market share, and negotiate acceptable contract terms with our customers. In order to be competitive, we must provide new and differentiating technologies, reliable products and services that perform as expected and that create value for our customers.

In addition, our investments in new technologies, equipment, and facilities may not provide competitive returns. Our ability to defend, maintain or increase prices for our products and services is in part dependent on the industry's capacity relative to customer demand, and on our ability to differentiate the value delivered by our products and services from our competitors' products and services. Managing development of competitive technology and new product introductions on a forecasted schedule and at a forecasted cost can impact our financial results. If we are unable to continue to develop and produce competitive technology or deliver it to our clients in a timely and cost-competitive manner in various markets in which we operate, or if competing technology accelerates the obsolescence of any of our products or services, any competitive advantage that we may hold, and in turn, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

***Our business could be adversely affected by the widespread outbreak of a disease or virus. The current global spread of the COVID-19 virus has and may continue to materially and adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows, and financial condition for an indeterminate amount of time.***

The markets have experienced volatility in oil demand due to the economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. If demand for our products and services declines, the utilization of our assets and the prices we are able to charge our customers for our products and services could decline. The continued spread of COVID-19 or a similar pandemic could result in further instability in the markets and decreases in commodity prices resulting in further adverse impacts on our results of operations, cash flows, and financial condition.

In addition, the continued spread of the COVID-19 virus, or similar pandemics, and the continuation of the measures to try to contain the virus or similar viruses, such as vaccine mandates, travel bans and restrictions, quarantines, shelter in place orders, and shutdowns, may further impact our workforce and operations, the operations of our customers, and those of our vendors and suppliers. Also, if a significant number of our employees



were to contract the virus or be quarantined, we may not be able to complete key or critical tasks, not limited to, but including key financial, reporting, and operational controls. There is considerable uncertainty regarding such measures and potential future measures which may result in labor disruptions, employee attrition, and could negatively impact our ability to attract and retain qualified employees, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows, and financial condition.

***Failure to effectively and timely execute our energy transition strategy could have an adverse effect on the demand for our technologies and services.***

Our future success may depend upon our ability to effectively execute on our energy transition strategy. Our strategy depends on our ability to develop additional technologies and work with our customers and partners to advance new energy solutions such as carbon capture utilization and storage, hydrogen energy, geothermal, and other integrated solutions. If the energy transition landscape changes faster than anticipated or faster than we can transition or if we fail to execute our energy transition strategy as planned, demand for our technologies and services could be adversely affected.

***Disruptions in our supply chain, the high cost or unavailability of raw materials, equipment, and supplies essential to our business could adversely affect our ability to execute our operations on a timely basis.***

Our manufacturing operations are dependent on having sufficient raw materials, component parts and manufacturing capacity, including labor, available to meet our manufacturing plans on a timely basis, at a reasonable cost while minimizing inventories. Disruptions within our supply chain has had and may continue to have an impact on our business and reputation, including our ability to meet our manufacturing plans and revenue goals, control costs, and avoid shortages or over-supply of raw materials and component parts.

***If we are unable to attract and retain qualified personnel, we may not be able to execute our business strategy effectively and our operations could be adversely affected.***

Our operations and future success depend on our ability to recruit, train, and retain qualified personnel. People are a key resource to developing, manufacturing, and delivering our products and providing technical services to our customers around the world. A competent, well-trained, highly skilled, motivated, and diverse workforce has a positive impact on our ability to attract and retain business. Periods of rapid growth present a challenge to us and our industry to recruit, train, and retain our employees, while also managing the impact of wage inflation and the limited available qualified labor in the markets where we operate.

***Our business could be impacted by both geopolitical and terrorism threats in countries where we or our customers do business and our business operations may be impacted by civil unrest and/or government expropriations.***

Geopolitical and terrorism threats continue to grow in a number of key countries where we currently or may in the future do business. Geopolitical and terrorism threats, including armed conflict among countries, could lead to, among other things, a loss of our investment in the country, adverse impact to our employees, and impairment of our or our customers' ability to conduct operations.

In addition to other geopolitical and terrorism risks, civil unrest continues to grow in several countries where we do business. Our ability to conduct business operations may be impacted by that civil unrest and our assets in these countries may also be subject to expropriation by governments or other parties involved in civil unrest.

***Control of oil and natural gas reserves by national oil companies may impact the demand for our services and products and create additional risks in our operations.***

Much of the world's oil and natural gas reserves are controlled by national oil companies. National oil companies may require their contractors to meet local content requirements or other local standards, such as conducting our operations through joint ventures with local partners that could be difficult or undesirable for us to meet. The failure to meet the local content requirements and other local standards may adversely impact our operations in those countries. In addition, our ability to work with national oil companies is subject to our ability to negotiate and agree upon acceptable contract terms.



***Our operations involve a variety of operating hazards and risks that could cause losses.***

The products that we manufacture and the services that we provide are complex, and the failure of our equipment to operate properly or to meet specifications may greatly increase our customers' costs. In addition, many of these products are used in inherently hazardous industries, such as the offshore oilfield business. These hazards include blowouts, explosions, nuclear-related events, fires, collisions, capsizings, and severe weather conditions. We may incur substantial liabilities or losses as a result of these hazards. Our insurance and contractual indemnity protection may not be sufficient or effective to protect us under all circumstances or against all risks. The occurrence of a significant event, against which we were not fully insured or indemnified or the failure of a customer to meet its indemnification obligations to us, could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

***Seasonal and weather conditions could adversely affect demand for our services and operations.***

Variation from normal weather patterns, such as cooler or warmer summers and winters, can have a significant impact on demand for our services and operations. Adverse weather conditions, such as hurricanes in the Gulf of Mexico, may interrupt or curtail our operations, or our customers' operations, cause supply disruptions and result in a loss of revenue and damage to our equipment and facilities, which may or may not be insured. For example, extreme winter conditions in Canada, Russia, or the North Sea may interrupt or curtail our operations, or our customers' operations, in those areas and result in a loss of revenue.

***We are subject to risks related to our relationship with GE.***

We are partially dependent on GE through, among other things, our reliance on the long-term agreements between the Company and GE. We are also a party to a number of licenses with GE that give us rights to intellectual property that is necessary or useful to our business. Failure of GE to comply with these agreements could have an adverse impact on our business operations.

## **CREDIT AND CUSTOMER CONTRACTING RISKS**

***Providing services on an integrated, turnkey, or fixed price basis could require us to assume additional risks.***

We may choose to enter into integrated or turnkey contracts with our customers that require us to provide services and equipment outside of our core business. Providing services on an integrated or turnkey basis may also subject us to additional risks, such as costs associated with unexpected delays or difficulties in drilling operations, project management interface risk, and risks associated with subcontracting and consortium arrangements. These integrated or turnkey contracts may be fixed price contracts that do not allow us to recover for cost over-runs unless they are directly caused by the customer.

***We may not be able to satisfy technical requirements, testing requirements or other specifications required under our service contracts and equipment purchase agreements.***

Our products are used in deepwater, and other harsh environments, and severe service applications. Our contracts with customers and customer requests for bids typically set forth detailed specifications or technical requirements for our products and services, which may also include extensive testing requirements. In addition, scrutiny of the offshore drilling industry has resulted in more stringent technical specifications for our products and more comprehensive testing requirements for our products to ensure compliance with such specifications. We cannot provide assurance that our products, including products supplied through joint ventures, will be able to satisfy the specifications or that we will be able to perform the full-scale testing necessary to prove that the product specifications are satisfied in future contract bids or under existing contracts, or that the costs of modifications to our products to satisfy the specifications and testing will not adversely affect our results of operations.

***We sometimes enter into consortium or similar arrangements for certain projects, which could impose additional costs and obligations on us.***

We sometimes enter into consortium or similar arrangements for certain projects. Under such arrangements, each party is responsible for performing a certain scope of work within the total scope of the contracted work, and



the obligations expire when all contractual obligations are completed. The failure or inability, financially or otherwise, of any of the parties to perform their obligations could impose additional costs and obligations on us. These factors could result in unanticipated costs to complete the project, liquidated damages or contract disputes.

***Our contracts may be terminated early in certain circumstances.***

Our contracts with customers generally may be terminated by the customer for convenience, default, or extended force majeure (which could include inability to perform due to COVID-19). Termination for convenience may require the payment of an early termination fee by the customer, but the early termination fee may not fully compensate us for the loss of the contract. Termination by the customer for default or extended force majeure due to events outside of our control generally will not require the customer to pay an early termination fee.

Our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows could be materially adversely affected if our customers terminate some of our contracts and we are unable to secure new contracts on a timely basis and on substantially similar terms, if payments due under our contracts are suspended for an extended period of time, or if a number of our contracts are renegotiated. Our remaining performance obligation ("RPO") is comprised of unfilled customer orders for products and product services (expected life of contract sales for product services). The actual amount and timing of revenues earned may be substantially different than the reported RPO. The total dollar amount of the Company's RPO as of December 31, 2021 was \$23.6 billion.

***The credit risks of having a concentrated customer base in the energy industry could result in losses.***

Having a concentration of customers in the energy industry may impact our overall exposure to credit risk as our customers may be similarly affected by prolonged changes in economic and industry conditions. Some of our customers may experience extreme financial distress as a result of falling commodity prices and may be forced to seek protection under applicable bankruptcy laws, which may affect our ability to recover any amounts due from such customers. Furthermore, countries that rely heavily upon income from hydrocarbon exports have been and may in the future be negatively and significantly affected by a drop in oil prices, which could affect our ability to collect from our customers in these countries, particularly national oil companies. Laws in some jurisdictions in which we will operate could make collection difficult or time consuming. We perform ongoing credit evaluations of our customers and do not expect to require collateral in support of our trade receivables. While we maintain reserves for potential credit losses, we cannot assure such reserves will be sufficient to meet write-offs of uncollectible receivables or that our losses from such receivables will be consistent with our expectations. Additionally, in the event of a bankruptcy of any of our customers, we may be treated as an unsecured creditor and may collect substantially less, or none, of the amounts owed to us by such customer.

***Our customers' activity levels and spending for our products and services and ability to pay amounts owed us could be impacted by the reduction of their cash flow and the ability of our customers to access equity or credit markets.***

Our customers' access to capital is dependent on their ability to access the funds necessary to develop economically attractive projects based upon their expectations of future energy prices, required investments and resulting returns. Limited access to external sources of funding has caused and may continue to cause customers to reduce their capital spending plans to levels supported by internally generated cash flow. In addition, a reduction of cash flow resulting from declines in commodity prices, a reduction in borrowing bases under reserve-based credit facilities or the lack of available debt or equity financing may impact the ability of our customers to pay amounts owed to us and could cause us to increase our reserve for credit losses.

## LEGAL AND REGULATORY RISKS

***Compliance with and changes in laws could be costly and could affect operating results. In addition, government disruptions could negatively impact our ability to conduct our business.***

We conduct business in more than 120 countries that can be impacted by expected and unexpected changes in the legal and business environments in which we operate. In particular, the shipment of goods, services and technology across international borders subjects us to extensive trade laws and regulations. Our import activities are governed by the unique customs laws and regulations in each of the countries where we operate. Pursuant to their laws and regulations, governments may impose economic sanctions against certain countries, persons and



entities that may restrict or prohibit transactions involving such countries, persons and entities, which may limit or prevent our conduct of business in certain jurisdictions.

Compliance-related issues could limit our ability to do business in certain countries and impact our earnings or result in investigations leading to fines, penalties or other remedial measures. Changes that could impact the legal environment include new legislation, new regulations, new policies, investigations, and legal proceedings and new interpretations of existing legal rules and regulations, in particular, changes in export control laws or exchange control laws, additional restrictions on doing business in countries subject to sanctions, and changes in laws in countries where we operate. In addition, changes and uncertainty in the political environments in which our businesses operate can have a material effect on the laws, rules, and regulations that affect our operations. Government disruptions may also delay or halt the granting and renewal of permits, licenses and other items required by us and our customers to conduct our business. The continued success of our global business and operations depends, in part, on our ability to continue to anticipate and effectively manage these and other political, legal and regulatory risks.

***Our failure to comply with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA") and other similar laws could have a negative impact on our ongoing operations.***

Our ability to comply with the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act, and various other anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws depends on the success of our ongoing compliance program, including our ability to successfully manage our agents, distributors and other business partners, and supervise, train, and retain competent employees. We could be subject to sanctions and civil and criminal prosecution, fines and penalties, as well as legal expenses and reputational harm in the event of a finding of a violation of any of these laws by us or any of our employees.

***Anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism financing laws could have adverse consequences for us.***

Non-compliance with anti-money laundering, anti-terrorism financing and various other financial laws may subject us to sanctions, civil and criminal prosecution, fines and penalties, as well as legal expenses and potential reputational harm. We cannot be sure our programs and controls are or will remain effective to ensure our compliance with all applicable anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism financing laws and regulations.

***Changes in tax laws, tax rates, tariffs, adverse positions taken by taxing authorities, and tax audits could impact operating results.***

Changes in tax laws, tax rates, tariffs, changes in interpretation of tax laws, the resolution of tax assessments or audits by various tax authorities, and the ability to fully utilize tax loss carryforwards and tax credits could impact our operating results, including additional valuation allowances for deferred tax assets.

***Uninsured claims and litigation against us could adversely impact our operating results.***

We could be impacted by the outcome of pending litigation, as well as unexpected litigation or proceedings. While we have insurance coverage against operating hazards, including product liability claims and personal injury claims related to our products, to the extent deemed prudent by our management and to the extent insurance is available; no assurance can be given that the nature and amount of that insurance will be sufficient to fully indemnify us against liabilities arising out of pending and future claims and litigation.

***We may be subject to litigation if another party claims that we have infringed upon, misappropriated or otherwise violated its intellectual property rights.***

The tools, techniques, methodologies, programs and components we use to provide our products and services may infringe upon, misappropriate or otherwise violate the intellectual property rights of others or be challenged on that basis. Regardless of the merits, any such claims may result in significant legal and other costs and may distract management from running our core business. Resolving such claims could increase our costs, including through royalty payments to acquire licenses, if available, from third parties and through the development of replacement technologies. If a license to resolve a claim were not available, we might not be able to continue providing a particular service or product, which could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.



***Compliance with, and rulings and litigation in connection with, environmental regulations and the environmental impacts of our operations may adversely affect our business and operating results.***

We and our business are subject to extensive domestic and international environmental and safety regulations. In addition to environmental and safety regulatory compliance obligations, we may face liability arising out of the normal course of business, including alleged personal injury or property damage due to exposure of hazardous substances at our current or former facilities. Our expectations regarding our compliance with environmental laws and regulations and our expenditures to comply with environmental laws and regulations, including (without limitation) our capital expenditures for environmental control equipment, are only our forecasts regarding these matters. We may be impacted by material changes in environmental and safety regulations or subject to substantial liability for environmental impacts. Our compliance cost forecasts may be substantially different from actual results, which may be affected by factors such as: changes in law that impose restrictions on air or other emissions, wastewater management, waste disposal, hydraulic fracturing, or wetland and land use practices; more stringent enforcement of existing environmental laws and regulations; a change in our share of any remediation costs or other unexpected, adverse outcomes with respect to sites where we have been named as a potentially responsible party, including (without limitation) Superfund sites; the discovery of other sites, or discovery of additional issues at existing sites, where additional expenditures may be required to comply with environmental legal obligations; and the accidental discharge of hazardous materials.

***Investor and public perception related to the company's environment, social, and governance ("ESG") performance as well as current and future ESG reporting requirements may affect our business and our operating results.***

Increasing focus on ESG factors has led to enhanced interest in, and review of performance results by investors and other stakeholders, and the potential for litigation and reputational risk. Regulatory requirements related to ESG or sustainability reporting have been issued in the European Union that apply to financial market participants, with implementation and enforcement having started in 2021. In the U.S., such regulations have been issued related to pension investments in California, and for the responsible investment of public funds in Illinois. Additional regulation is pending in other states. We may be affected by our ability to meet evolving and expanding emissions reporting requirements and by investor and public perception of our reporting and performance related to voluntary climate standards. We expect regulatory requirements related to ESG matters to continue to expand globally. We are committed to transparent and comprehensive reporting of our sustainability performance and report under standards such as the Global Reporting Initiative's G4 guidelines, the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board's documentation, and recommendations issued by the Financial Stability Board's Task Force for Climate-related Financial Disclosures. If we are not able to meet future sustainability reporting requirements of regulators or current and future expectations of investors, customers or other stakeholders, our business and ability to raise capital may be adversely affected.

***International, national, and state governments and agencies continue to evaluate and promulgate legislation and regulations that are focused on reducing greenhouse gas ("GHG") emissions. Compliance with GHG emission regulations applicable to our or our customers' operations may have significant implications that could adversely affect our business and operating results in the fossil-fuel sectors, and boosting demand for technologies contributing to the reduction of GHG emissions.***

In the United States, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") has taken steps to regulate GHG emissions as air pollutants under the U.S. Clean Air Act of 1970, as amended. The EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Rule requires monitoring and reporting of GHG emissions from, among others, certain mobile and stationary GHG emission sources in the oil and natural gas industry, which in turn may include data from our equipment or operations. In addition, the U.S. government has proposed rules in the past setting GHG emission standards for, or otherwise aimed at reducing GHG emissions from, the oil and natural gas industry.

Caps or fees on carbon emissions, including in the U.S., have been and may continue to be established and the cost of such caps or fees could disproportionately affect the fossil-fuel sectors. We are unable to predict whether and when the proposed changes in laws or regulations ultimately will occur or what they ultimately will require, and accordingly, we are unable to assess the potential financial or operational impact they may have on our business.

Other developments focused on restricting GHG emissions include the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, which includes implementation of the Paris Agreement and the Kyoto Protocol by the



signatories; the Glasgow Climate Pact; the European Union Emission Trading System; Article 8 of the European Union Energy Efficiency Directive and the United Kingdom's Streamlined Energy and Carbon Reporting ("SECR"); the European Commission's proposed carbon border adjustment mechanism ("CBAM"); and, in the U.S., the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative, the Western Climate Action Initiative, and various state programs implementing the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (known as "Assembly Bill 32").

***Requirements and voluntary initiatives to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, as well as increased climate change awareness, may result in increased costs for the oil and gas industry to curb greenhouse gas emissions and could have an adverse impact on demand for oil and natural gas.***

International, national, and state governments, agencies and bodies continue to evaluate and promulgate regulations and voluntary initiatives that are focused on reducing GHG emissions. These requirements and initiatives are likely to become more stringent over time and to result in increased costs for the oil and gas industry to reduce GHG emissions. In addition, these developments, and public perception relating to climate change, may curtail production and demand for hydrocarbons such as oil and natural gas by shifting demand towards an investment in relatively lower carbon emitting energy sources and alternative energy solutions. If, for example, renewable energy becomes more competitive than fossil-fuel energy globally, it could have a material effect on our results of operations.

***The potential for physical effects of climate change may pose future risks to our operations and those of our customers.***

Physical climate change effects can include extreme variability in weather patterns such as increased frequency and severity of significant weather events (e.g. flooding, hurricanes and tropical storms), natural hazards (e.g., increased wildfire risk), rising mean temperature and sea levels, and long-term changes in precipitation patterns (e.g. drought, desertification, or poor water quality). Such effects have the potential to affect business continuity and operating results, particularly at facilities in coastal areas or areas prone to chronic water scarcity.

***Changes in laws or regulations relating to data privacy and security, or any actual or perceived failure by us to comply with such laws or regulations, or contractual or other obligations relating to data privacy or security, may adversely affect our business and operating results.***

We may have access to sensitive, confidential, proprietary or personal data or information in certain of our businesses that is or may become subject to various data privacy and security laws, regulations, standards, contractual obligations or customer-imposed controls in the jurisdictions in which we operate. The legal and regulatory environment related to data privacy and security is increasingly rigorous, with new and constantly changing requirements applicable to our business, and enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. These laws and regulations may be interpreted and applied differently over time and from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, and it is possible that they will be interpreted and applied in ways that may adversely affect our business and operating results.

In the U.S., various federal and state regulators, including governmental agencies like the Federal Trade Commission, have adopted, or are considering adopting, laws, regulations and standards concerning personal information and data security. Internationally, laws, regulations and standards in many jurisdictions apply broadly to the collection, use, retention, security, disclosure, transfer and other processing of personal information or other data. These various and evolving federal, state and international laws, regulations and standards can differ significantly from one another and, given our global footprint, this may significantly complicate our compliance efforts and impose considerable costs, such as costs related to organizational changes and implementing additional protection technologies, which are likely to increase over time. In addition, compliance with applicable requirements may require us to modify our data processing practices and policies, distract management or divert resources from other initiatives and projects, all of which could adversely affect our business and operating results. Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with any applicable federal, state or international laws, regulations, standards, or contractual or other obligations, relating to data privacy and security could result in damage to our reputation and our relationship with our customers, as well as proceedings or litigation by governmental agencies, customers or individuals, which could subject us to significant fines, sanctions, awards, penalties or judgments, all of which could adversely affect our business and operating results.



## TECHNOLOGY RISKS

***An inability to obtain, maintain, protect or enforce our intellectual property rights could adversely affect our business.***

There can be no assurance that the steps we take to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights will be completely adequate. Our intellectual property rights may fail to provide us with significant competitive advantages, particularly in foreign jurisdictions where we have not invested in an intellectual property portfolio or that do not have, or do not enforce, strong intellectual property rights. The weakening of protection of our trademarks, patents and other intellectual property rights could also adversely affect our business.

We are a party to a number of licenses that give us rights to intellectual property that is necessary or useful to our business. Our success depends in part on the ability of our licensors to obtain, maintain, protect and sufficiently enforce the licensed intellectual property rights we have commercialized. Without protection for the intellectual property rights we license, other companies might be able to offer substantially identical products for sale, which could adversely affect our competitive business position and harm our business products. Also, there can be no assurances that we will be able to obtain or renew from third parties the licenses to use intellectual property rights we need in the future, and there is no assurance that such licenses can be obtained on reasonable terms. We would be adversely affected in the event that any such license agreement was terminated without the right for us to continue using the licensed intellectual property.

***Increased cybersecurity vulnerabilities and threats, and more sophisticated and targeted cyber attacks and other security incidents, pose risks to our systems, data and business, and our relationships with customers and other third parties.***

In the course of conducting our business, we may hold or have access to sensitive, confidential, proprietary or personal data or information belonging to us, our employees or third parties, including customers, partners or suppliers. Increased cybersecurity vulnerabilities and threats, and more sophisticated and targeted cyber attacks and other security incidents, pose risks to our and our customers', partners', suppliers' and third-party service providers' systems, data, and business, and the confidentiality, availability and integrity of our and our employees' and customers' data. While we attempt to mitigate these risks, we remain vulnerable to cyber attacks and other security incidents, including ransomware incidences. Given our global footprint, the large number of customers, partners, suppliers and service providers with which we do business, and the increasing sophistication and complexity of cyber attacks, a cyber attack could occur and persist for an extended period without detection. Any investigation of a cyber attack or other security incident would be inherently unpredictable and it would take time before the completion of any investigation and before there is availability of full and reliable information. During such time we would not necessarily know the extent of the harm or how best to remediate it, and certain errors or actions could be repeated or compounded before they are discovered and remediated, all or any of which would further increase the costs and consequences of a cyber attack or other security incident. We may be required to expend significant resources to protect against, respond to, and recover from any cyber attacks and other security incidents. As cyber attacks continue to evolve, we may be required to expend significant additional resources to continue to modify or enhance our protective measures or to investigate and remediate any information security vulnerabilities. In addition, our remediation efforts may not be successful. The inability to implement, maintain and upgrade adequate safeguards could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows, and financial condition.

In addition to our own systems, we use third-party service providers, who in turn may also use third-party providers, to process certain data or information on our behalf. Due to applicable laws and regulations or contractual obligations, we may be held responsible for cybersecurity incidents attributed to our service providers to the extent affecting information we share with them. Although we contractually require these service providers to implement and maintain reasonable security measures, we cannot control third parties and cannot guarantee that a security breach will not occur in their systems.

Despite our and our service providers' efforts to protect our data and information, we and our service providers have been and may in the future be vulnerable to security breaches, ransomware attacks, theft, misplaced or lost data, programming errors, phishing attacks, denial of service attacks, acts of vandalism, computer viruses, malware, employee errors and/or malfeasance or similar events, including those perpetrated by criminals or nation-state actors, that could potentially lead to the compromise, unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or



destruction of data or information, improper use of our systems, defective products, loss of access to our data, production downtimes and operational disruptions. In addition, a cyber attack or any other significant compromise or breach of our data security, media reports about such an incident, whether accurate or not, or, under certain circumstances, our failure to make adequate or timely disclosures to the public, law enforcement agencies or affected individuals following any such event, whether due to delayed discovery or a failure to follow existing protocols, could adversely impact our operating results and result in other negative consequences, including damage to our reputation or competitiveness, harm to our relationships with customers, partners, suppliers and other third parties, distraction to our management, remediation or increased protection costs, significant litigation or regulatory action, fines and penalties. Given the increased prevalence of customer-imposed cybersecurity controls and other related contractual obligations towards customers or other third parties, a cyber attack or other security incident also could result in breach of contract or indemnity claims against us by customers or other counterparties.

While we currently maintain cybersecurity insurance, such insurance may not be sufficient in type or amount to cover us against claims related to cybersecurity breaches or attacks, failures or other data security-related incidents, and we cannot be certain that cyber insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that an insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows, and financial condition.

## INDUSTRY AND MARKET RISKS

### ***Volatility of oil and natural gas prices can adversely affect demand for our products and services.***

Prices of oil and gas products are set on a commodity basis. As a result, the volatility in oil and natural gas prices can impact our customers' activity levels and spending for our products and services. Current energy prices are important contributors to cash flow for our customers and their ability to fund exploration and development activities. Expectations about future prices and price volatility are important for determining future spending levels.

### ***Demand for oil and natural gas is subject to factors beyond our control, which may adversely affect our operating results. Changes in the global economy could impact our customers' spending levels and our revenue and operating results.***

Demand for oil and natural gas, as well as the demand for our services and products, is highly correlated with global economic growth. A prolonged reduction in oil and natural gas prices may require us to record additional asset impairments. Such a potential impairment charge could have a material adverse impact on our operating results.

### ***Supply of oil and natural gas is subject to factors beyond our control, which may adversely affect our operating results.***

Productive capacity for oil and natural gas is dependent on our customers' decisions to develop and produce oil and natural gas reserves and on the regulatory environment in which our customers and we operate. The ability to produce oil and natural gas can be affected by the number and productivity of new wells drilled and completed, as well as the rate of production and resulting depletion of existing wells.

### ***Currency fluctuations or devaluations may impact our operating results.***

Fluctuations or devaluations in foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar can impact our revenue and our costs of doing business, as well as the costs of doing business of our customers.

### ***Changes in economic and/or market conditions may impact our ability to borrow and/or cost of borrowing.***

The condition of the capital markets and equity markets in general may affect the price of our common stock and our ability to obtain financing, if necessary. If our credit rating is downgraded, it could increase borrowing costs under credit facilities and commercial paper programs, as well as increase the cost of renewing or obtaining, or make it more difficult to renew, obtain, or issue new debt financing.



## RISKS RELATED TO OUR STOCK

***The market price and trading volume of our Class A common stock may be volatile, which could result in rapid and substantial losses for our shareholders.***

The market price of our Class A common stock may be highly volatile and could be subject to wide fluctuations. In addition, the trading volume in our Class A common stock may fluctuate and cause significant price variations to occur. If the market price of our Class A common stock declines significantly, our shareholders may be unable to sell their shares of our Class A common stock at or above their purchase price, if at all. We cannot assure our shareholders that the market price of our Class A common stock will not fluctuate or decline significantly in the future. Some of the factors that could negatively affect the price of our Class A common stock or result in fluctuations in the price or trading volume of our Class A common stock include: variations in our quarterly operating results; failure to meet our earnings estimates; publication of research reports about us or our industry; additions or departures of our executive officers and other key management personnel; adverse market reaction to any indebtedness we may incur or securities we may issue in the future; actions by shareholders; offerings of our Class A common stock by GE or its affiliates or the perceived possibility of such offerings; changes in market valuations of similar companies; speculation in the press or investment community; changes or proposed changes in laws or regulations or differing interpretations thereof affecting our business or enforcement of these laws and regulations, or announcements relating to these matters; adverse publicity about our industry generally or individual scandals, specifically; and general market and economic conditions.

***Anti-takeover provisions in our organizational documents and Delaware law might discourage or delay acquisition attempts for us that might be considered favorable.***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may delay or prevent a merger or acquisition that a shareholder may consider favorable by permitting our Board of Directors to issue one or more series of preferred stock, requiring advance notice for shareholder proposals and nominations, and placing limitations on convening shareholder meetings. These provisions may also discourage acquisition proposals, delay, or prevent a change in control, which could harm our stock price.

***Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation designates the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for certain litigation that may be initiated by our shareholders, which could limit our shareholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us.***

Pursuant to our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the sole and exclusive forum for (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our stockholders, (3) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law or (4) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation further provides that any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our common stock is deemed to have notice of and consented to the foregoing provision. The forum selection clause in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation may limit our shareholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us.

This exclusive forum provision applies to certain state law claims and will not apply to claims under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act. In addition, our shareholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. This choice of forum provision may limit a shareholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and employees.

## ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.



## ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

We own or lease numerous properties throughout the world. We consider our manufacturing plants, equipment assembly, maintenance and overhaul facilities, grinding plants, drilling fluids and chemical processing centers, and primary research and technology centers to be our principal properties. The following sets forth the location of our principal owned or leased facilities for our business segments as of December 31, 2021:

<i>Oilfield Services:</i>	Houston, Pasadena, and The Woodlands, Texas; Broken Arrow and Claremore, Oklahoma - all located in the United States; Leduc, Canada; Celle, Germany; Tananger, Norway; Aberdeen, Scotland; Liverpool, England; Macae, Brazil; Singapore, Singapore; Kakinada, India; Abu Dhabi and Dubai, United Arab Emirates; Dhahran, Saudi Arabia; Luanda, Angola; Port Harcourt, Nigeria
<i>Oilfield Equipment:</i>	Montrose, Scotland; Nailsea and Newcastle, England; Niteroi, Brazil; Singapore, Singapore; Suzhou, China; Dammam, Saudi Arabia
<i>Turbomachinery &amp; Process Solutions:</i>	Deer Park, Texas and Jacksonville, Florida - located in the United States; Florence, Massa, Bari, and Talamona, Italy; Le Creusot, France; Coimbatore, India
<i>Digital Solutions:</i>	Billerica, Massachusetts; Minden, Nevada; Longmont, Colorado; Twinsburg, Ohio - all located in the United States; Leicester and Cramlington, England; Shannon, Ireland; Hurth and Wunstorf, Germany; Shanghai, China

We own or lease numerous other facilities such as service centers, blend plants, workshops and sales and administrative offices throughout the geographic regions in which we operate. We also have a significant investment in service vehicles, tools and manufacturing and other equipment. All of our owned properties are unencumbered. We believe that our facilities are well maintained and suitable for their intended purposes.

## ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The information with respect to Item 3. Legal Proceedings is contained in "Note 19. Commitments and Contingencies" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 herein.

## ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

We have no mine safety violations or other regulatory matters required by Section 1503(a) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and Item 104 of Regulation S-K to report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021.



## PART II

### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, is traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the ticker symbol 'BKR'. As of February 7, 2022, there were approximately 6,174 stockholders of record. All of our issued and outstanding Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, is owned by GE.

The following table contains information about our purchases of Class A common stock equity securities during the fourth quarter of 2021.

#### Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased <sup>(1)</sup>	Average Price Paid Per Share <sup>(2)</sup>	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of a Publicly Announced Plan or Programs <sup>(3)</sup>	Maximum Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plan or Programs <sup>(4)</sup>
October 1-31, 2021	5,320,329	\$ 25.59	5,294,567	\$ 1,767,840,306
November 1-30, 2021	3,898,060	24.42	3,890,871	\$ 1,672,834,385
December 1-31, 2021	4,086,149	24.22	4,082,698	\$ 1,573,964,802
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,304,538</b>	<b>\$ 24.82</b>	<b>13,268,136</b>	

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents Class A common stock purchased from employees to satisfy the tax withholding obligations in connection with the vesting of restricted stock units and shares purchased in the open market under our publicly announced program.

<sup>(2)</sup> Average price paid for Class A common stock purchased from employees to satisfy the tax withholding obligations in connection with the vesting of restricted stock units and shares purchased in the open market under our publicly announced purchase program.

<sup>(3)</sup> On July 30, 2021, our Board of Directors authorized the Company to repurchase up to \$2 billion of its Class A common stock. During 2021, we entered into purchase plans that complied with Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act (the "10b5-1 Plans"). Under the 10b5-1 Plans, the agents repurchased a number of our Class A common stock determined under the terms of the 10b5-1 Plans each trading day based on the trading price of the stock on that day.

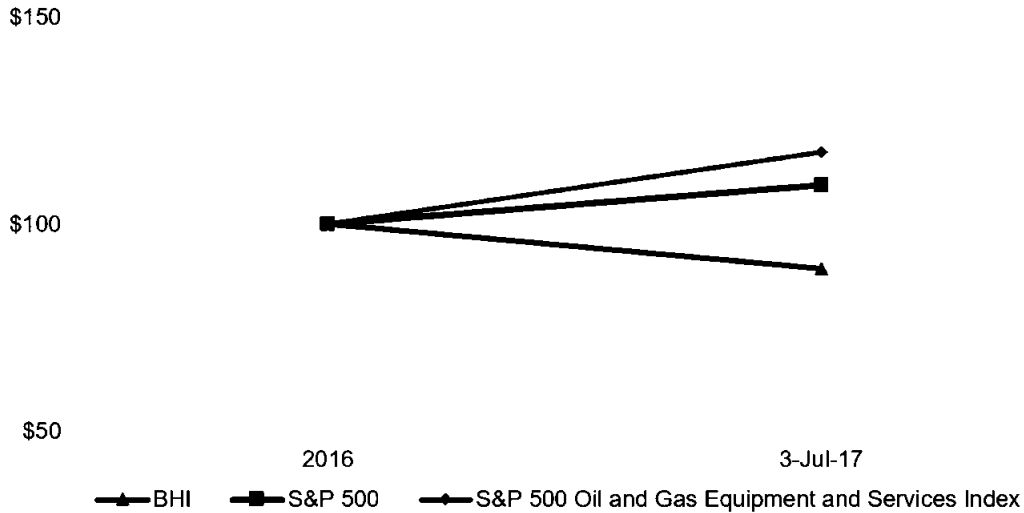
<sup>(4)</sup> During the three months ended December 31, 2021, we repurchased and subsequently canceled 13.3 million shares of Class A common stock at an average price of \$24.82 per share for a total of \$329 million. This includes 0.4 million of Class A common stock totaling \$11 million that were repurchased but for which settlement and cancellation had not occurred as of December 31, 2021.



**Corporate Performance Graph**

The following graphs compare the change in our cumulative total shareholder return on our common stock (assuming reinvestment of dividends into common stock at the date of payment) with the cumulative total return on the published Standard & Poor's ("S&P") 500 Stock Index and the cumulative total return on the S&P 500 Oil and Gas Equipment and Services Index over the preceding five-year period. The first graph below reflects total shareholder returns for Baker Hughes Incorporated (our predecessor issuer pursuant to Rule 12g-3(a) under the Securities Exchange Act) from December 31, 2016 to July 3, 2017, the date of consummation of the Transactions. The second graph below reflects the total shareholder returns for our common stock from July 5, 2017, the first business day following consummation of the Transactions, to December 31, 2021.

**Comparison of Six Months Cumulative Total Return  
BHI; S&P 500 Index and S&P 500 Oil and Gas Equipment and Services Index**

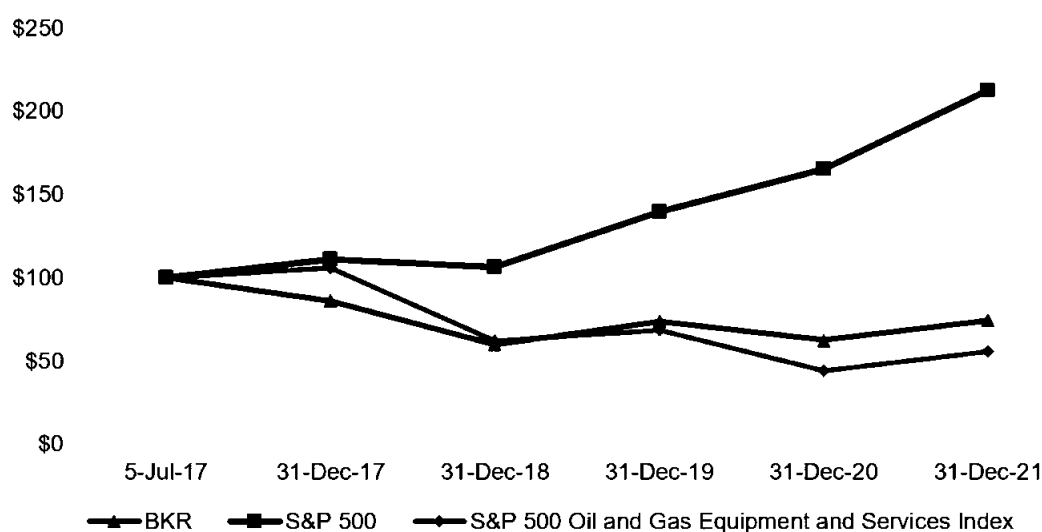


	2016	July 3, 2017
Baker Hughes Incorporated ("BHI")	\$ 100.00	\$ 89.28
S&P 500 Stock Index	100.00	109.60
S&P 500 Oil and Gas Equipment and Services Index	100.00	117.40



The following graph compares the change in cumulative total shareholder return on our common stock (assuming reinvestment of dividends into common stock at the date of payment) with the cumulative total return on the published S&P 500 Stock Index and the cumulative total return on the S&P 500 Oil and Gas Equipment and Services Index over the preceding four year and six month period. The graph reflects total shareholder returns for our common stock from July 5, 2017, the first business day following consummation of the Transactions, to December 31, 2021.

**Comparison of Four Years and Six Months Cumulative Total Return  
BKR; S&P 500 Index and S&P 500 Oil and Gas Equipment and Services Index**



	July 5, 2017	December 31, 2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Baker Hughes Company ("BKR")	\$ 100.00	\$ 85.84	\$ 59.73	\$ 73.44	\$ 62.33	\$ 74.15
S&P 500 Stock Index	100.00	110.97	106.11	139.52	165.19	212.60
S&P 500 Oil and Gas Equipment and Services Index	100.00	106.02	62.06	68.59	43.75	55.80

The comparison of total return on investment (change in year-end stock price plus reinvested dividends) assumes that \$100 was invested on December 31, 2016 and July 5, 2017, respectively, in BHI and Baker Hughes common stock, the S&P 500 Index and the S&P 500 Oil and Gas Equipment and Services Index.

The corporate performance graph and related information shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that Baker Hughes specifically incorporates it by reference into such filing.

**ITEM 6. [RESERVED]**



## ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data contained herein.

For management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations for fiscal year 2020 as compared to fiscal year 2019 please refer to Part II, Item 7. "Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations" on Form 10-K for our fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on February 25, 2021.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

We are an energy technology company with a broad and diversified portfolio of technologies and services that span the energy and industrial value chain. We operate through our four business segments: Oilfield Services ("OFS"), Oilfield Equipment ("OFE"), Turbomachinery & Process Solutions ("TPS"), and Digital Solutions ("DS"). We sell products and services primarily in the global oil and gas markets, within the upstream, midstream and downstream segments.

As we reflect on the macro environment in 2021, the global economy continued to recover from the impact of the COVID-19 global pandemic. The oil markets experienced increasing levels of demand and continued restraints on supply translating into a strong oil price recovery. For natural gas, a combination of demand and supply factors converged, pushing natural gas and LNG prices to record levels in both Europe and in Asia. The natural gas price spikes also highlighted the fragility of the global energy system as the world transitions to net zero emissions. The effects from variant strains of the COVID-19 virus continued to impact operations in the form of global chip shortages, supply chain challenges, and inflationary pressures in multiple parts of the world.

As we look ahead to 2022, we expect global economic growth to remain strong; however, growth rates are likely to moderate from 2021 levels as central banks are expected to begin tightening monetary policy in order to quell growing inflationary pressures. Despite the expected slowdown in the pace of growth, we believe the expected continuing broader macro recovery will translate into rising energy demand in 2022, with oil demand likely recovering to pre-pandemic levels by the end of the year. We expect continued momentum in the global natural gas markets in 2022, building on a strong 2021. Our positive long-term view on gas is also supported by the recent improvements in policy sentiment in certain parts of the world towards natural gas' broader role within the energy transition.

Outside of the oil and gas industry, the focus on cleaner energy sources and technology to lower carbon emissions from resource-intensive industries continues to accelerate. In the U.S., Europe, and Asia, various renewables, and green and blue hydrogen projects are moving forward, as well as a number of CCUS projects. On the new energy front, we were active this year in pursuing early-stage technologies in CCUS and in hydrogen. In CCUS, we acquired a position in Electrochaea, a bio-methanation company, and also entered into an exclusive license with SRI International for mixed-salt process technology. In hydrogen, we made an investment in Ekona, a growth stage company developing novel turquoise hydrogen production technology, as well as Nemesys, a technology company focused on a range of early-stage hydrogen technologies.

On the industrial front, we completed the acquisition of ARMS Reliability and an investment in Augury, which will help Baker Hughes continue to build out its industrial asset management platform and deliver an expanded set of asset performance capabilities.

Baker Hughes was successful on many fronts in 2021, with key commercial successes and developments in the LNG and new energy markets, solid margin improvements, as well as strong cash flows from operating activities and free cash flow (a non-GAAP measure defined as cash flows from operating activities less expenditures for capital assets plus the proceeds from disposal of assets). Our strong cash flow performance provides our Company ample flexibility and optionality for our broader capital allocation strategy. As evidence of this, we returned almost \$1.2 billion back to shareholders through dividends and buybacks in 2021, while also making multiple acquisitions and investments across the industrial and new energy spaces.



In 2021, we generated revenue of \$20.5 billion, compared to \$20.7 billion in 2020. The decrease in revenue was primarily driven by lower volume in OFS and OFE, partially offset by higher volume in TPS and DS. Income before income taxes was \$428 million in 2021, and included restructuring, impairment and other charges of \$209 million, separation related costs of \$60 million, a loss of \$1,085 million related to our investment in C3 AI, partially offset by a gain of \$241 million related to our investment in ADNOC Drilling, both recorded in other non-operating income/(loss). Loss before income taxes was \$15.2 billion in 2020, and included goodwill impairment charges of \$14.8 billion, restructuring, impairment and other charges of \$1.9 billion, inventory impairment charges of \$246 million, separation related costs of \$134 million, and a gain of \$1.4 billion related to our investment in C3 AI recorded in other non-operating income.

## OUTLOOK

Our business is exposed to a number of macro factors, which influence our outlook and expectations given the current volatile conditions in the industry. All of our outlook expectations are purely based on the market as we see it today, and are subject to changing conditions in the industry.

- North America onshore activity: We expect North American onshore to experience strong growth in 2022, as compared to 2021 should commodity prices remain at current levels.
- International onshore activity: We expect onshore spending outside of North America to continue to improve in 2022 as compared to 2021 should commodity prices remain at current levels.
- Offshore projects: We expect a modest recovery in offshore activity and the number of subsea tree awards to grow in 2022 as compared to 2021.
- LNG projects: We remain optimistic on the LNG market long term and view natural gas as both a transition and a destination fuel. We continue to view the long-term economics of the LNG industry as positive.

We have other segments in our portfolio that are more correlated with various industrial metrics, including global GDP growth, such as our Digital Solutions segment.

We also have businesses within our portfolio that are exposed to new energy solutions, specifically focused around reducing carbon emissions of energy and broader industry, including hydrogen, geothermal, CCUS, and energy storage. We expect to see continued growth in these businesses as new energy solutions become a more prevalent part of the broader energy mix.

Overall, we believe our portfolio is well positioned to compete across the energy value chain and deliver comprehensive solutions for our customers. We remain optimistic about the long-term economics of the oil and gas industry, but we are continuing to operate with flexibility. Over time, we believe the world's demand for energy will continue to rise, and that hydrocarbons will play a major role in meeting the world's energy needs for the foreseeable future. As such, we remain focused on delivering innovative, low-emission, and cost-effective solutions that deliver step changes in operating and economic performance for our customers.



## BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

The following discussion and analysis summarizes the significant factors affecting our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity position as of and for the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, and should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes of the Company.

Our revenue is predominately generated from the sale of products and services to major, national, and independent oil and natural gas companies worldwide, and is dependent on spending by our customers for oil and natural gas exploration, field development and production. This spending is driven by a number of factors, including our customers' forecasts of future energy demand and supply, their access to resources to develop and produce oil and natural gas, their ability to fund their capital programs, the impact of new government regulations and most importantly, their expectations for oil and natural gas prices as a key driver of their cash flows.

### Oil and Natural Gas Prices

Oil and natural gas prices are summarized in the table below as averages of the daily closing prices during each of the periods indicated.

	2021	2020
Brent oil prices (\$/Bbl) <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 70.86	\$ 41.96
WTI oil prices (\$/Bbl) <sup>(2)</sup>	68.14	39.16
Natural gas prices (\$/mmBtu) <sup>(3)</sup>	3.89	2.03

<sup>(1)</sup> Energy Information Administration ("EIA") Europe Brent Spot Price per Barrel

<sup>(2)</sup> EIA Cushing, OK WTI ("West Texas Intermediate") spot price

<sup>(3)</sup> EIA Henry Hub Natural Gas Spot Price per million British Thermal Unit

After a volatile year in 2020, when oil prices dropped due to lower demand, the combination of demand and supply in 2021 resulted in higher oil prices and raised natural gas and LNG prices to record breaking levels.

Outside North America, customer spending is most heavily influenced by Brent oil prices. The average Brent oil prices increased to \$70.86/Bbl in 2021 from \$41.96/Bbl in 2020 and ranged from a low of \$50.37/Bbl in January 2021, to a high of \$85.76/Bbl in October 2021.

In North America, customer spending is highly driven by WTI oil prices, which similarly to Brent oil prices, on average increased to \$68.14/Bbl in 2021 from \$39.16/Bbl in 2020, and ranged from a low of \$47.47/Bbl in January 2021, to a high of \$85.64/Bbl in October 2021.

In North America, natural gas prices, as measured by the Henry Hub Natural Gas Spot Price, averaged \$3.89/mmBtu in 2021, representing a 92% increase over the prior year. Throughout the year, Henry Hub Natural Gas Spot Prices ranged from a high of \$23.86/mmBtu in February 2021, to a low of \$2.43/mmBtu in April 2021. According to the U.S. Department of Energy, working natural gas in storage at the end of 2021 was 3,226 billion cubic feet ("Bcf"), which was 6.8%, or 234 Bcf, below the corresponding week in 2020.



## Baker Hughes Rig Count

The Baker Hughes rig counts are an important business barometer for the drilling industry and its suppliers. When drilling rigs are active they consume products and services produced by the oil service industry. Rig count trends are driven by the exploration and development spending by oil and natural gas companies, which in turn is influenced by current and future price expectations for oil and natural gas. The counts may reflect the relative strength and stability of energy prices and overall market activity, however, these counts should not be solely relied on as other specific and pervasive conditions may exist that affect overall energy prices and market activity.

We have been providing rig counts to the public since 1944. We gather all relevant data through our field service personnel, who obtain the necessary data from routine visits to the various rigs, customers, contractors and other outside sources as necessary. We base the classification of a well as either oil or natural gas primarily upon filings made by operators in the relevant jurisdiction. This data is then compiled and distributed to various wire services and trade associations and is published on our website. We believe the counting process and resulting data is reliable, however, it is subject to our ability to obtain accurate and timely information. Rig counts are compiled weekly for the U.S. and Canada and monthly for all international rigs. Published international rig counts do not include rigs drilling in certain locations, such as Russia, the Caspian region and onshore China because this information is not readily available.

Rigs in the U.S. and Canada are counted as active if, on the day the count is taken, the well being drilled has been started but drilling has not been completed and the well is anticipated to be of sufficient depth to be a potential consumer of our drill bits. In international areas, rigs are counted on a weekly basis and deemed active if drilling activities occurred during the majority of the week. The weekly results are then averaged for the month and published accordingly. The rig count does not include rigs that are in transit from one location to another, rigging up, being used in non-drilling activities including production testing, completion and workover, and are not expected to be significant consumers of drill bits.

The rig counts are summarized in the table below as averages for each of the periods indicated.

	2021	2020
North America	610	522
International	756	827
Worldwide	1,366	1,349

### 2021 Compared to 2020

Overall the rig count was 1,366 in 2021, an increase of 1% as compared to 2020 due primarily to an increase in activity in North America partially offset by declines internationally. The rig count in North America increased 17% and the international rig count decreased 9% in 2021 compared to 2020.

Within North America, the increase was primarily driven by the Canadian rig count, which was up 48% on average when compared to the same period last year, and an increase in the U.S. rig count, which was up 10% on average. Internationally, the decrease in the rig count was driven primarily by decreases in the Middle East region, Africa region and Europe region of 21%, 10%, and 10%, respectively.

## RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The discussions below relating to significant line items from our consolidated statements of income (loss) are based on available information and represent our analysis of significant changes or events that impact the comparability of reported amounts. Where appropriate, we have identified specific events and changes that affect comparability or trends and, where reasonably practicable, have quantified the impact of such items. In addition, the discussions below for revenue and cost of revenue are on a total basis as the business drivers for product sales and services are similar. All dollar amounts in tabulations in this section are in millions of dollars, unless otherwise stated. Certain columns and rows may not add due to the use of rounded numbers.

Our results of operations are evaluated by the Chief Executive Officer on a consolidated basis as well as at the segment level. The performance of our operating segments is evaluated based on segment operating income



(loss), which is defined as income (loss) before income taxes and before the following: net interest expense, net other non-operating income (loss), corporate expenses, restructuring, impairment and other charges, goodwill and inventory impairments, separation-related costs, and certain gains and losses not allocated to the operating segments.

In evaluating the segment performance, the Company uses the following:

**Volume:** Volume is the increase or decrease in products and/or services sold period-over-period excluding the impact of foreign exchange and price. The volume impact on profit is calculated by multiplying the prior period profit rate by the change in revenue volume between the current and prior period. It also includes price, defined as the change in sales price for a comparable product or service period-over-period and is calculated as the period-over-period change in sales prices of comparable products and services.

**Foreign Exchange ("FX"):** FX measures the translational foreign exchange impact, or the translation impact of the period-over-period change on sales and costs directly attributable to change in the foreign exchange rate compared to the U.S. dollar. FX impact is calculated by multiplying the functional currency amounts (revenue or profit) with the period-over-period FX rate variance, using the average exchange rate for the respective period.

**(Inflation)/Deflation:** (Inflation)/deflation is defined as the increase or decrease in direct and indirect costs of the same type for an equal amount of volume. It is calculated as the year-over-year change in cost (i.e. price paid) of direct material, compensation and benefits, and overhead costs.

**Productivity:** Productivity is measured by the remaining variance in profit, after adjusting for the period-over-period impact of volume and price, foreign exchange and (inflation)/deflation as defined above. Improved or lower period-over-period cost productivity is the result of cost efficiencies or inefficiencies, such as cost decreasing or increasing more than volume, or cost increasing or decreasing less than volume, or changes in sales mix among segments. This also includes the period-over-period variance of transactional foreign exchange, aside from those foreign currency devaluations that are reported separately for business evaluation purposes.

## Orders and Remaining Performance Obligations

Our statement of income (loss) displays sales and costs of sales in accordance with SEC regulations under which "goods" is required to include all sales of tangible products and "services" must include all other sales, including other services activities. For the amounts shown below, we distinguish between "equipment" and "product services," where product services refers to sales under product services agreements, including sales of both goods (such as spare parts and equipment upgrades) and related services (such as monitoring, maintenance and repairs), which is an important part of our operations. We refer to "product services" simply as "services" within Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

**Orders:** We recognized orders of \$21.7 billion and \$20.7 billion in 2021 and 2020, respectively. In 2021, equipment orders were up 3% and service orders were up 6%, compared to 2020.

**Remaining Performance Obligations ("RPO"):** As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to the unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) performance obligations was \$23.6 billion and \$23.4 billion, respectively.



## Revenue and Segment Operating Income Before Tax

Revenue and segment operating income for each of our four operating segments is provided below.

	Year Ended December 31,		\$ Change
	2021	2020	From 2020 to 2021
Revenue:			
Oilfield Services	\$ 9,542	\$ 10,140	\$(598)
Oilfield Equipment	2,486	2,844	(358)
Turbomachinery & Process Solutions	6,417	5,705	712
Digital Solutions	2,057	2,015	42
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 20,502</b>	<b>\$ 20,705</b>	<b>\$(203)</b>

	Year Ended December 31,		\$ Change
	2021	2020	From 2020 to 2021
Segment operating income:			
Oilfield Services	\$ 761	\$ 487	\$ 274
Oilfield Equipment	69	19	50
Turbomachinery & Process Solutions	1,050	805	245
Digital Solutions	126	193	(67)
Total segment operating income	2,006	1,504	502
Corporate	(429)	(464)	35
Inventory impairment <sup>(1)</sup>	—	(246)	246
Goodwill impairment	—	(14,773)	14,773
Restructuring, impairment and other	(209)	(1,866)	1,657
Separation related	(60)	(134)	74
Operating income (loss)	1,310	(15,978)	17,288
Other non-operating income (loss), net	(583)	1,040	(1,623)
Interest expense, net	(299)	(264)	(35)
Income (loss) before income taxes	428	(15,202)	15,630
Provision for income taxes	(758)	(559)	(199)
<b>Net loss</b>	<b>\$ (330)</b>	<b>\$ (15,761)</b>	<b>\$ 15,431</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Inventory impairments are reported in "Cost of goods sold" of the consolidated statements of income (loss).

## Fiscal Year 2021 to Fiscal Year 2020

Revenue in 2021 was \$20,502 million, a decrease of \$203 million, or 1%, from 2020. This decrease in revenue was largely a result of decreased activity in OFS and OFE, partially offset by an increase in TPS and DS. OFS decreased \$598 million, OFE decreased \$358 million, TPS increased \$712 million, and DS increased \$42 million.

Total segment operating income in 2021 was \$2,006 million, an increase of \$502 million, or 33%, from 2020. The increase was primarily driven by OFS, which increased \$274 million, TPS, which increased \$245 million, and OFE, which increased \$50 million, partially offset by DS, which decreased \$67 million.

### Oilfield Services

OFS 2021 revenue was \$9,542 million, a decrease of \$598 million, or 6%, from 2020, primarily as a result of decreased international activity in 2021 compared to 2020, as evidenced by a decline in the corresponding rig



count, and, to a lesser extent, to decreased activity in North America and supply chain constraints in the second half of 2021. North America revenue was \$2,773 million in 2021, a decrease of \$28 million from 2020. International revenue was \$6,769 million in 2021, a decrease of \$569 million from 2020, primarily driven by declines in the Middle East, partially offset by growth in Latin America.

OFS 2021 segment operating income was \$761 million, compared to \$487 million in 2020. The increase was primarily driven by higher cost productivity as a result of cost efficiencies and restructuring actions, and price in certain product lines, partially offset by lower volume and commodity costs inflation.

### ***Oilfield Equipment***

OFE 2021 revenue was \$2,486 million, a decrease of \$358 million, or 13%, from 2020. The decrease was primarily driven by lower volume in the subsea production systems business, the disposition of the surface pressure control flow business in the fourth quarter of 2020, and the removal of subsea drilling systems from consolidated OFE operations in the fourth quarter of 2021 due to the formation of a joint venture, partially offset by higher volume in the services and flexible pipe businesses.

OFE 2021 segment operating income was \$69 million, compared to \$19 million in 2020. The increase was primarily driven by higher cost productivity from our cost out programs and favorable business mix.

### ***Turbomachinery & Process Solutions***

TPS 2021 revenue was \$6,417 million, an increase of \$712 million, or 12%, from 2020. The increase was primarily driven by higher equipment and projects revenue, as well as higher services volume. In 2021, equipment revenue represented 45% and services revenue represented 55% of total revenue. Equipment revenue was up 15% year-over-year, and services revenue was up 10% year-over-year.

TPS 2021 segment operating income was \$1,050 million, compared to \$805 million in 2020. The increase in profitability was driven primarily by higher volume and increased cost productivity, partially offset by unfavorable business mix.

### ***Digital Solutions***

DS 2021 revenue was \$2,057 million, an increase of \$42 million, or 2%, from 2020, mainly driven by higher volume across the Process & Pipeline Services and Waygate Technologies businesses, partially offset by declines in the Nexus Controls business. DS revenue growth was affected by supply chain constraints that impacted product deliveries.

DS 2021 segment operating income was \$126 million, compared to \$193 million in 2020. The decrease in profitability was primarily driven by lower cost productivity and unfavorable business mix.

### ***Corporate***

In 2021, corporate expenses were \$429 million, a decrease of \$35 million compared to 2020, primarily driven by lower expenses as a result of cost efficiencies and restructuring actions.

### ***Inventory Impairment***

There were no inventory impairments during 2021. In 2020, we recorded inventory impairments of \$246 million primarily related to our Oilfield Services segment as a result of certain restructuring activities initiated by the Company. Charges for inventory impairments are predominately reported in the "Cost of goods sold" caption of the consolidated statements of income (loss).

### ***Goodwill Impairment***

There were no goodwill impairments during 2021. During the first quarter of 2020, the Company's market capitalization declined significantly driven by current macroeconomic and geopolitical conditions including the



decrease in demand caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and collapse of oil prices driven by both surplus production and supply. Based on these events, we concluded that a triggering event occurred and we performed an interim quantitative impairment test as of March 31, 2020. Based upon the results of the impairment test, we recognized a goodwill impairment charge of \$14,773 million during the first quarter of 2020. There were no other goodwill impairments during 2020.

### ***Restructuring, Impairment and Other***

In 2021, we recognized \$209 million in restructuring, impairment and other charges. The charges in 2021 primarily relate to the initiatives in our OFS segment that are the continuation of our overall strategy to right-size our structural costs.

In 2020, we recognized \$1,866 million in restructuring, impairment and other charges. These charges primarily related to the restructuring plan announced in the first quarter of 2020, which included product line rationalization actions, headcount reductions in certain geographical locations, and other initiatives to right-size operations for anticipated activity levels and market conditions.

### ***Separation Related***

We recorded \$60 million of separation related costs in 2021, a decrease of \$74 million from the prior year. Costs relate to the ongoing activities for the separation from GE, primarily related to information technology.

### ***Other Non-Operating Income/(Loss), Net***

In 2021, we recorded \$583 million of other non-operating loss. Costs in 2021 include losses of \$1,085 million from marking our investment in C3 AI to fair value, partially offset by a gain of \$241 million from marking our investment in ADNOC Drilling to fair value, by the reversal of \$121 million of current accruals due to the settlement of certain legal matters, and by income of \$121 million for liabilities that are recoverable as they are indemnified under the Tax Matters Agreement with GE. This income from indemnified liabilities has an offset in the "Provision for income taxes" caption in our consolidated statements of income (loss).

In 2020, we recorded \$1,040 million of other non-operating income. Included in this amount was a gain of \$1,417 million related to marking our investment in C3 AI to fair value, partially offset by losses of \$353 million for the sale of the rod lift systems business in OFS, and the sale of the surface pressure control flow business in OFE.

### ***Interest Expense, Net***

In 2021, we incurred net interest expense of \$299 million, an increase of \$35 million from the prior year, primarily driven by higher interest expense, mainly related to \$28 million of costs associated with the refinancing of our senior notes due December 2022, and lower interest income.

### ***Income Taxes***

In 2021, our income tax expense was \$758 million, an increase of \$199 million, from \$559 million in 2020. The increase was primarily due to tax expense related to unrecognized tax benefits and the geographical mix of earnings. Our 2021 income tax expense includes \$121 million that is recoverable as it relates to liabilities indemnified under the Tax Matters Agreement with GE. This tax expense has an offset in the "Other non-operating income (loss), net" caption in our consolidated statements of income (loss).

### **COMPLIANCE**

We, in the conduct of all of our activities, are committed to maintaining the core values of our Company, as well as high safety, ethical, and quality standards as also reported in our Quality Management System ("QMS"). We believe such a commitment is integral to running a sound, successful, and sustainable business. We devote significant resources to maintain a comprehensive global ethics and compliance program ("Compliance Program") which is designed to prevent, detect, and appropriately respond to any potential violations of the law, the Code of Conduct, and other Company policies and procedures.



Highlights of our Compliance Program include the following:

- Comprehensive internal policies over such areas as anti-bribery; travel, entertainment, gifts and charitable donations to government officials and other parties; payments to commercial sales representatives; and, the use of non-U.S. police or military organizations for security purposes. In addition, there are policies and procedures to address customs requirements, visa processing risks, export and re-export controls, economic sanctions, anti-money laundering and anti-boycott laws.
- Global and independent structure of Chief Compliance Officer and other compliance professionals providing compliance advice, customized training and governance, as well as investigating concerns across all regions and countries where we do business.
- Comprehensive employee compliance training program that combines instructor-led and web-based training modules tailored to the key risks that employees face on an ongoing basis.
- Due diligence and monitoring procedures for third parties who conduct business on our behalf, including channel partners (sales representatives, distributors, resellers), and administrative service providers.
- Due diligence procedures for acquisition activities.
- Specifically tailored compliance risk assessments and audits focused on country and third party risk.
- Compliance Review Board comprised of senior officers of the Company that meets quarterly to monitor effectiveness of the Compliance Program, as well as product company and regional compliance committees that meet quarterly.
- Technology to monitor and report on compliance matters, including an internal investigations management system, a web-based anti-boycott reporting tool, global trade management systems and comprehensive watch list screening.
- Data privacy compliance policies and procedures to ensure compliance with applicable data privacy requirements.
- A compliance program designed to create an "Open Reporting Environment" where employees are encouraged to report any ethics or compliance matter without fear of retaliation, including a global network of trained employee ombudspersons, and a worldwide, 24-hour business helpline operated by a third party and available in approximately 200 languages.
- Centralized finance organization with company-wide policies.
- Anti-corruption audits of high-risk countries, as well as risk-based compliance audits of third parties.
- We have region-specific processes and procedures for management of HR related issues, including pre-hire screening of employees; a process to screen existing employees prior to promotion into select roles where they may be exposed to finance and/or corruption-related risks; and implementation of a global new hire training module which includes compliance training for all employees.

## LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Our objective in financing our business is to maintain sufficient liquidity, adequate financial resources, and financial flexibility in order to fund the requirements of our business. Despite the challenging dynamics that began in 2020 as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, we continue to maintain solid financial strength and liquidity. At December 31, 2021, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$3.9 billion compared to \$4.1 billion at December 31, 2020. Our liquidity is further supported by a revolving credit facility of \$3 billion, and access to both commercial paper and uncommitted lines of credit. At December 31, 2021, we had no borrowings outstanding under the revolving credit facility, our commercial paper program or our uncommitted lines of credit. Our next debt maturity is December 2023.



We held cash and cash equivalents in the U.S. of approximately \$1.6 billion and \$1.0 billion and outside the U.S. of approximately \$2.2 billion and \$3.1 billion as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. A substantial portion of the cash held outside the U.S. at December 31, 2021 has been reinvested in active non-U.S. business operations. If we decide at a later date to repatriate those funds to the U.S., we may incur other additional taxes that would not be significant to the total tax provision.

We have a \$3 billion committed unsecured revolving credit facility ("the Credit Agreement") with commercial banks maturing in December 2024. The Credit Agreement contains certain customary representations and warranties, certain customary affirmative covenants and certain customary negative covenants. Upon the occurrence of certain events of default, our obligations under the Credit Agreement may be accelerated. Such events of default include payment defaults to lenders under the Credit Agreement and other customary defaults. No such events of default have occurred. We have no borrowings under the Credit Agreement.

In addition, we have a commercial paper program under which we may issue from time to time commercial paper with maturities of no more than 397 days. As a result of the repayment of £600 million of our commercial paper on April 30, 2021, originally issued in May of 2020 under the COVID Corporate Financing Facility established by the Bank of England, our authorized commercial paper program was reduced from \$3.8 billion to \$3 billion.

Certain Senior Notes contain covenants that restrict our ability to take certain actions. See "Note 10. Borrowings" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report for further details. At December 31, 2021, we were in compliance with all debt covenants.

We continuously review our liquidity and capital resources. If market conditions were to change, for instance due to the uncertainty created by a global pandemic or a significant decline in oil and gas prices, and our revenue was reduced significantly or operating costs were to increase significantly, our cash flows and liquidity could be negatively impacted. Additionally, it could cause the rating agencies to lower our credit ratings. There are no ratings triggers that would accelerate the maturity of any borrowings under our committed credit facility; however, a downgrade in our credit ratings could increase the cost of borrowings under the credit facility and could also limit or preclude our ability to issue commercial paper. Should this occur, we could seek alternative sources of funding, including borrowing under the credit facility.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, we dispersed cash to fund a variety of activities including certain working capital needs, restructuring and GE separation related costs, capital expenditures, the payment of dividends, distributions to noncontrolling interests, repayment of debt, and repurchases of our common stock.

## Cash Flows

Cash flows provided by (used in) each type of activity were as follows for the years ended December 31:

<i>(In millions)</i>	2021	2020
Operating activities	\$ 2,374	\$ 1,304
Investing activities	(463)	(618)
Financing activities	(2,143)	225

## Fiscal Year 2021 to Fiscal Year 2020

### Operating Activities

Our largest source of operating cash is payments from customers, of which the largest component is collecting cash related to our sales of products and services including advance payments or progress collections for work to be performed. The primary use of operating cash is to pay our suppliers, employees, tax authorities and others for a wide range of goods and services.

Cash flows from operating activities generated cash of \$2,374 million and \$1,304 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2021, cash generated from operating activities were primarily driven by net losses adjusted for certain noncash items (including depreciation, amortization and loss on equity securities). In addition, working capital, which includes contract and other deferred



assets, generated \$480 million of cash in 2021 primarily due to accounts payable, inventories and contract and other deferred assets partially offset by accounts receivable and progress collections, as we continue to make progress on improving our working capital processes. Restructuring and GE separation related payments were \$175 million on a net basis in 2021 and include the proceeds from the disposal of certain facilities, which are reflected below in investing activities.

In 2020, working capital generated \$216 million of cash primarily due to receivables and positive progress collections partially offset by accounts payable. Restructuring and GE separation related payments were \$670 million in 2020.

## Investing Activities

Cash flows from investing activities used cash of \$463 million and \$618 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Our principal recurring investing activity is the funding of capital expenditures to ensure that we have the appropriate levels and types of machinery and equipment in place to generate revenue from operations. Expenditures for capital assets totaled \$856 million and \$974 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, partially offset by cash flows from the sale of property, plant and equipment of \$315 million and \$187 million in 2021 and 2020, respectively. Proceeds from the disposal of assets related to equipment that was lost-in-hole, and to property, machinery and equipment no longer used in operations that was sold throughout the period.

In 2021, we contributed our subsea drilling systems business to create a joint venture and received as consideration 50% of the shares of the joint venture, cash of \$70 million, and a promissory note of \$80 million. In 2020, we received proceeds of \$187 million primarily from the sale of our rod lift systems and our surface pressure control flow businesses.

We invested \$179 million during 2021 in adding capabilities to our new energy and industrial asset management offerings through the acquisition of business interests in Augury, Ekona Power and Electrochaea, among others.

In 2021, we sold approximately 2.2 million shares of C3 AI Class A common stock and received proceeds of \$145 million, which is reported as other investing activity.

## Financing Activities

Cash flows from financing activities used cash of \$2,143 million and generated cash of \$225 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

We had net repayments of short-term debt of \$41 million and \$204 million and long-term debt of \$1,313 million and \$42 million in 2021 and 2020, respectively. The repayment of long-term debt in 2021 was primarily driven by the early repayment of our 2.773% Senior Notes due December 2022 ("the 2022 Notes") with a principal amount of \$1,250 million. In addition, a charge of \$28 million related to the early redemption was recorded within "Interest expense, net" in our consolidated statement of income (loss).

In December 2021, we received proceeds from the issuance of \$650 million aggregate principal amount of 1.231% Senior Notes due December 2023 and \$600 million aggregate principal amount of 2.061% Senior Notes due December 2026. In 2020, we had proceeds from the issuance of \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 4.486% Senior Notes due May 2030.

We repaid \$832 million (£600 million) of commercial paper in April 2021 originally issued in May 2020 (\$737 million at date of issuance) under the COVID Corporate Financing Facility established by the Bank of England.

During 2021, we paid dividends of \$592 million to our Class A stockholders, and we made a distribution of \$157 million to GE. During 2020, we paid dividends of \$488 million to our Class A stockholders, and we made a distribution of \$256 million to GE.



On July 30, 2021, our Board of Directors authorized each of the Company and BHH LLC to repurchase up to \$2 billion of its Class A common stock and LLC Units, respectively. During 2021, the Company and BHH LLC repurchased and canceled 17.6 million shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units, respectively, for a total of \$434 million.

## Cash Requirements

We believe cash on hand, cash flows from operating activities, the available revolving credit facility, access to both our commercial paper program or our uncommitted lines of credit, and availability under our existing shelf registrations of debt will provide us with sufficient capital resources and liquidity in the short-term and long-term to manage our working capital needs, meet contractual obligations, fund capital expenditures and dividends, repay debt, repurchase our common stock, and support the development of our short-term and long-term operating strategies. When necessary, we issue commercial paper or other short-term debt to fund cash needs in the U.S. in excess of the cash generated in the U.S.

Our capital expenditures can be adjusted and managed by us to match market demand and activity levels. Based on current market conditions, capital expenditures in 2022 will be made at a rate that we estimate would equal up to 5% of annual revenue. The expenditures are expected to be used primarily for normal, recurring items necessary to support our business. We also anticipate making income tax payments in the range of \$550 million to \$650 million in 2022.

## Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Our material cash commitments from known contractual and other obligations consist primarily of obligations for long-term debt and related interest, leases for property and equipment, and purchase obligations as part of normal operations. Certain amounts included in our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2021 are based on our estimates and assumptions about these obligations, including their duration, anticipated actions by third parties and other factors.

See "Note 10. Borrowings" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 herein for information regarding scheduled maturities of our long-term debt. See "Note 9. Leases" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 herein for information regarding scheduled maturities of our operating leases.

As of December 31, 2021, we had expected cash payments for estimated interest on our long-term debt and finance lease obligations of \$242 million payable within the next twelve months and \$3,141 million payable thereafter.

As of December 31, 2021, we had purchase obligations of \$1,304 million payable within the next twelve months and \$397 million payable thereafter. Our purchase obligations include expenditures for capital assets for 2022 as well as agreements to purchase goods or services or licenses that are enforceable and legally binding and that specify all significant terms, including: fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased; fixed, minimum or variable price provisions; and the approximate timing of the transaction.

Due to the uncertainty with respect to the timing of potential future cash outflows associated with our uncertain tax positions, we are unable to make reasonable estimates of the period of cash settlement, if any, to the respective taxing authorities. Therefore, \$733 million in uncertain tax positions, including interest and penalties, have been excluded from the contractual obligations discussed above. See "Note 12. Income Taxes" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 herein for further information.

## Other factors affecting liquidity

*Registration Statements:* In May 2021, Baker Hughes filed a universal automatic shelf registration statement on Form S-3ASR with the SEC to have the ability to sell various types of securities including debt securities, Class A common stock, preferred stock, guarantees of debt securities, purchase contracts and units. The specific terms of any securities to be sold would be described in supplemental filings with the SEC. The registration statement will expire in May 2024.



In December 2020, BHH LLC, Baker Hughes Netherlands Funding Company B.V., and Baker Hughes Co-Obligor, Inc. filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 with the SEC to have the ability to sell up to \$3 billion in debt securities in amounts to be determined at the time of an offering. Any such offering, if it does occur, may happen in one or more transactions. The specific terms of any debt securities to be sold would be described in supplemental filings with the SEC. The registration statement will expire in December 2023.

*Customer receivables:* In line with industry practice, we may bill our customers for services provided in arrears dependent upon contractual terms. In a challenging economic environment, we may experience delays in the payment of our invoices due to customers' lower cash flow from operations or their more limited access to credit markets. While historically there have not been material non-payment events, we attempt to mitigate this risk through working with our customers to restructure their debts. A customer's failure or delay in payment could have a material adverse effect on our short-term liquidity and results from operations. As of December 31, 2021, 13% of our gross customer receivables were from customers in the U.S. and 12% were from customers in Mexico. As of December 31, 2020, 16% of our gross customer receivables were from customers in the U.S. No other country accounted for more than 10% of our gross customer receivables at these dates.

*International operations:* Our cash that is held outside the U.S. is 57% of the total cash balance as of December 31, 2021. We may not be able to use this cash quickly and efficiently due to exchange or cash controls that could make it challenging. As a result, our cash balance may not represent our ability to quickly and efficiently use this cash.

*Supply chain finance programs:* Under supply chain finance programs, administered by a third party, our suppliers are given the opportunity to sell receivables from us to participating financial institutions at their sole discretion at a rate that leverages our credit rating and thus might be more beneficial to our suppliers. Our responsibility is limited to making payment on the terms originally negotiated with our supplier, regardless of whether the supplier sells its receivable to a financial institution. The range of payment terms we negotiate with our suppliers is consistent, irrespective of whether a supplier participates in the program. These liabilities continue to be presented as accounts payable in our consolidated statements of financial position and reflected as cash flow from operating activities when settled. We do not believe that changes in the availability of supply chain financing programs would have a material impact on our liquidity.

## CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

An accounting policy is deemed to be critical if the nature of the estimate or assumption it incorporates is subject to a material level of judgment related to matters that are highly uncertain and changes in those estimates and assumptions are reasonably likely to materially impact our consolidated financial statements. These estimates reflect our best judgment about current, and for some estimates, future, economic and market conditions and their potential effects based on information available as of the date of these financial statements. If these conditions change from those expected, it is reasonably possible that the judgments and estimates described below could change, which may result in future impairments of goodwill, or the establishment of valuation allowances on deferred tax assets and increased tax liabilities, among other effects. Also, see "Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 herein, which discusses our most significant accounting policies.

The Audit Committee of our Board of Directors has reviewed our critical accounting estimates and the disclosure presented below. During the past three fiscal years, we have not made any material changes in the methodology used to establish the critical accounting estimates, and we believe that the following are the critical accounting estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2021. There are other items within our consolidated financial statements that require estimation and judgment but they are not deemed critical as defined above.

### *Revenue Recognition on Long-Term Product Services Agreements*

We have long-term service agreements with our customers predominately within our TPS segment. These agreements typically require us to maintain assets sold to the customer over a defined contract term. These agreements have average contract terms of greater than 10 years. From time to time, these contract terms may be extended through contract modifications or amendments, which may result in revisions to future billing and cost



estimates. Revenue recognition on long-term product services agreements requires estimates of both customer payments and the costs to perform required maintenance services over the contract term. We recognize revenue on an overtime basis using input method to measure our progress toward completion at the estimated margin rate of the contract.

To develop our billings estimates, we consider the number of billable events that will occur based on estimated utilization of the asset under contract, over the life of the contract term. This estimated utilization will consider both historical and market conditions, asset retirements and new product introductions, if applicable.

To develop our cost estimates, we consider the timing and extent of maintenance and overhaul events, including the amount and cost of labor, spare parts and other resources required to perform the services. In developing our cost estimates, we utilize a combination of our historical cost experience and expected cost improvements. Cost improvements are only included in future cost estimates after savings have been observed in actual results or proven effective through an extensive regulatory or engineering approval process.

We routinely review the estimates used in our product services agreements and regularly revise them to adjust for changes. These revisions are based on objectively verifiable information that is available at the time of the review.

The difference between the timing of our revenue recognition and cash received from our customers results in either a contract asset (revenue in excess of billings) or a contract liability (billings in excess of revenue). See "Note 7. Contract and Other Deferred Assets" and "Note 8. Progress Collections and Deferred Income" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 herein for further information.

We regularly assess customer credit risk inherent in the carrying amounts of receivables and contract assets and estimated earnings, including the risk that contractual penalties may not be sufficient to offset our accumulated investment in the event of customer termination. We gain insight into expected future utilization and cost trends, as well as credit risk, through our knowledge of the equipment installed and the close interaction with our customers through supplying critical services and parts over extended periods. Revisions to cost or billing estimates may affect a product services agreement's total estimated profitability resulting in an adjustment of earnings; such adjustments generated earnings of \$14 million, \$17 million and \$(1) million for the three years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We provide for probable losses when they become evident.

On December 31, 2021, our long-term product service agreements, net of related billings in excess of revenues, of \$0.3 billion, represent approximately 2.6% of our total estimated life of contract billings of \$10.1 billion. Cash billings collected on these contracts were approximately \$0.6 billion during the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. Our contracts (on average) are approximately 26% complete based on costs incurred to date and our estimate of future costs. Revisions to our estimates of future revenue or costs that increase or decrease total estimated contract profitability by 1% would increase or decrease the long-term product service agreements balance by \$0.06 billion.

#### *Goodwill and Other Identified Intangible Assets*

We perform an annual impairment test of goodwill on a qualitative or quantitative basis for each of our reporting units as of July 1, or more frequently when circumstances indicate an impairment may exist at the reporting unit level. When performing the annual impairment test we have the option of first performing a qualitative assessment to determine the existence of events and circumstances that would lead to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If such a conclusion is reached, we would then be required to perform a quantitative impairment assessment of goodwill. A quantitative assessment for the determination of impairment is made by comparing the carrying amount of each reporting unit with its fair value. Determining the fair value of a reporting unit is judgmental in nature and involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions and typically requires analysis of discounted cash flows and other market information, such as trading multiples, and comparable transactions. Cash flow analysis requires judgment regarding many factors, such as management's projections of future cash flows, weighted-average cost of capital, and long-term growth rates. Market information requires judgmental selection of relevant market comparables. We assess the valuation methodology based upon the relevance and availability of the data at the time the valuation is performed. Our estimates are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable but which are inherently uncertain, and actual



results may differ from those assumed in our analysis. The determination of whether goodwill is impaired involves a significant level of judgment in these assumptions, and changes in our forecasts, business strategy, government regulations, or economic or market conditions could significantly impact these judgments, potentially decreasing the fair value of one or more reporting units. Any resulting impairment charges could have a material impact on our results of operations.

### *Income Taxes*

Our effective tax rate is based on our income, statutory tax rates, and differences between tax laws and U.S. GAAP in various jurisdictions. Tax laws are complex and subject to different interpretations by the taxpayer and respective governmental taxing authorities. Our rate may be further impacted by the repatriation of foreign earnings that are considered indefinitely reinvested to the extent the repatriation would result in additional taxes such as withholding and income taxes. Indefinite reinvestment is determined by management's judgment and intentions concerning the future operations of the Company. In cases where repatriation would otherwise incur significant withholding or income taxes, these foreign earnings have been indefinitely reinvested in active non-U.S. business operations. Computation of the potential deferred tax liability associated with these undistributed earnings and any other basis differences is not practicable.

Deferred income tax assets represent amounts available to reduce income taxes payable in future years. We evaluate the recoverability of these future tax deductions and credits by assessing the adequacy of future taxable income from all sources, including reversal of taxable temporary differences, forecasted operating earnings and available tax planning strategies. These sources of income rely heavily on estimates. We use our historical experience and short and long range business forecasts to provide insight. We record a valuation allowance when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Our tax filings routinely are subject to audit by the tax authorities in the jurisdictions where we conduct business. These audits may result in assessments of additional taxes that are resolved with the tax authorities or through the courts. We have provided for the amounts we believe will ultimately result from these proceedings, but settlements of issues raised in these audits may affect our tax rate. We have \$531 million of gross unrecognized tax benefits, excluding interest and penalties, at December 31, 2021. We are not able to reasonably estimate in which future periods these amounts ultimately will be settled.

### *Allowance for Credit Losses*

The estimation of anticipated credit losses that may be incurred as we work through the invoice collection process with our customers requires us to make judgments and estimates regarding our customers' ability to pay amounts due to us. We monitor our customers' payment history and current credit worthiness to determine that collectability is reasonably assured. We also consider the overall business climate in which our customers operate. For accounts receivable, a loss allowance matrix is utilized to measure lifetime expected credit losses. The matrix contemplates historical credit losses by age of receivables, adjusted for any forward-looking information and management expectations. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the allowance for credit losses totaled \$400 million and \$373 million of total gross accounts receivable, respectively. We believe that our allowance for credit losses is adequate to cover the anticipated credit losses under current conditions; however, uncertainties regarding changes in the financial condition of our customers, either adverse or positive, could impact the amount and timing of any additional credit losses that may be required.

### *Inventory Reserves*

Inventory is a significant component of current assets and is stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. This requires us to record provisions and maintain reserves for excess, slow moving, and obsolete inventory. To determine these reserve amounts, we regularly review inventory quantities on hand and compare them to estimates of future product demand, market conditions, production requirements, and technological developments. These estimates and forecasts inherently include uncertainties and require us to make judgments regarding potential future outcomes. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, inventory reserves totaled \$374 million and \$421 million of gross inventory, respectively. We believe that our reserves are adequate to properly value potential excess, slow moving, and obsolete inventory under current conditions. Significant or unanticipated changes to our estimates and



forecasts could impact the amount and timing of any additional provisions for excess, slow moving or obsolete inventory that may be required.

## **NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS TO BE ADOPTED**

See "Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 herein for further discussion of accounting standards to be adopted.

## **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

See "Note 18. Related Party Transactions" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 herein for further discussion of related party transactions.

## **FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This Form 10-K, including MD&A and certain statements in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (each a "forward-looking statement"). Forward-looking statements concern future circumstances and results and other statements that are not historical facts and are sometimes identified by the words "may," "will," "should," "potential," "intend," "expect," "endeavor," "seek," "anticipate," "estimate," "overestimate," "underestimate," "believe," "could," "project," "predict," "continue," "target" or other similar words or expressions. Forward-looking statements are based upon current plans, estimates and expectations that are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those indicated or anticipated by such forward-looking statements. The inclusion of such statements should not be regarded as a representation that such plans, estimates or expectations will be achieved. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from such plans, estimates or expectations include, among others, the risk factors in the "Risk Factors" section of Part 1 of Item 1A of this Form 10-K and those set forth from time-to-time in other filings by the Company with the SEC. These documents are available through our website or through the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering and Analysis Retrieval ("EDGAR") system at <http://www.sec.gov>.

In light of such risks and uncertainties, we caution you not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this annual report, or if earlier, as of the date they were made. We do not intend to, and disclaim any obligation to, update or revise any forward-looking statements unless required by securities law.

## **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

We are exposed to certain market risks that are inherent in our financial instruments and arise from changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates. We may enter into derivative financial instrument transactions to manage or reduce market risk but do not enter into derivative financial instrument transactions for speculative purposes. A discussion of our primary market risk exposure in financial instruments is presented below.



## INTEREST RATE RISK

All of our long-term debt is comprised of fixed rate instruments. We are subject to interest rate risk on our debt and investment portfolio. As of December 31, 2021, we had interest rate swaps with a notional amount of \$500 million that converted a portion of our \$1,350 million aggregate principal amount of 3.337% fixed rate Senior Notes due 2027 into a floating rate instrument with an interest rate based on a LIBOR index as a hedge of its exposure to changes in fair value that are attributable to interest rate risk. The interest rate swaps are designated and each qualify as a fair value hedging instrument. The interest rate swaps are considered to be effective at achieving offsetting changes in the fair value of the hedged liability, and no ineffectiveness is recognized. The mark-to-market of this fair value hedge was recorded as gain or loss in interest expense and was equally offset by the gain or loss of the underlying debt instrument, which also was recorded in interest expense.

The following table sets forth our fixed rate long-term debt, excluding finance leases, and the related weighted average interest rates by expected maturity dates.

<i>(In millions)</i>	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Thereafter	Total <sup>(2)</sup>
As of December 31, 2021							
Long-term debt <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ —	\$ 650	\$ 107	\$ —	\$ 600	\$ 5,106	\$ 6,463
Weighted average interest rates	—%	1.46%	4.07%	—%	2.20%	3.84%	3.46%

<sup>(1)</sup> Fair market value of our fixed rate long-term debt, excluding finance leases, was \$7.2 billion at December 31, 2021.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amounts represent the principal value of our long-term debt outstanding and related weighted average interest rates at the end of the respective period.

## FOREIGN CURRENCY EXCHANGE RISK

We conduct our operations around the world in a number of different currencies, and we are exposed to market risks resulting from fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. Many of our significant foreign subsidiaries have designated the local currency as their functional currency. As such, future earnings are subject to change due to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates when transactions are denominated in currencies other than our functional currencies.

Additionally, we buy, manufacture and sell components and products across global markets. These activities expose us to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices and interest rates which can adversely affect revenue earned and costs of our operating businesses. When the currency in which equipment is sold differs from the primary currency of the legal entity and the exchange rate fluctuates, it will affect the revenue earned on the sale. These sales and purchase transactions also create receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies and exposure to foreign currency gains and losses based on changes in exchange rates. Changes in the price of raw materials used in manufacturing can affect the cost of manufacturing. We use derivatives to mitigate or eliminate these exposures, where appropriate.

We use cash flow hedging primarily to reduce or eliminate the effects of foreign currency exchange rate changes on purchase and sale contracts. Accordingly, most derivative activity in this category consists of currency exchange contracts. We had outstanding foreign currency forward contracts with notional amounts aggregating \$3.3 billion and \$6.8 billion to hedge exposure to currency fluctuations in various foreign currencies at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The notional amount of these derivative instruments do not generally represent cash amounts exchanged by us and the counterparties, but rather the nominal amount upon which changes in the value of the derivatives are measured.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company estimates that a 1% appreciation or depreciation in the U.S. dollar would result in an impact of less than \$10 million to our pre-tax earnings, however, the Company is generally able to mitigate its foreign exchange exposure, where there are liquid financial markets, through use of foreign currency derivative transactions. Also, see "Note 16. Financial Instruments" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 herein, which has additional details on our strategy.



**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

**Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over our financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the 2013 framework in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our assessment, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2021. This conclusion is based on the recognition that there are inherent limitations in all systems of internal control. Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

KPMG LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ LORENZO SIMONELLI  
Lorenzo Simonelli  
Chairman, President and  
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ BRIAN WORRELL  
Brian Worrell  
Chief Financial Officer

/s/ KURT CAMILLERI  
Kurt Camilleri  
Senior Vice President, Controller  
and Chief Accounting Officer

Houston, Texas  
February 11, 2022



## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors  
Baker Hughes Company:

### *Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position of Baker Hughes Company and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of income (loss), comprehensive income (loss), changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2021, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 11, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### *Basis for Opinion*

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### *Critical Audit Matter*

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### *Revenue recognition on certain agreements for sales of goods manufactured to unique customer specifications*

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company enters into agreements for sales of goods manufactured to unique customer specifications on an over time basis. Revenue from these types of contracts is recognized to the extent of progress towards completion measured by actual costs incurred relative to total expected costs. The Company provides for potential losses on these types of contracts when it is probable that a loss will be incurred.

We identified revenue recognition for certain contracts from the sales of goods manufactured to unique customer specifications as a critical audit matter. Complex auditor judgment was required in evaluating the Company's long-term estimates of the expected costs to be incurred in order to complete these contracts.



The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the Company's revenue recognition process for sales of goods manufactured to unique customer specifications. This included controls pertaining to the Company's estimation of costs expected to be incurred to complete contracts for sales of goods manufactured to unique customer specifications. We evaluated the Company's ability to accurately estimate costs expected to be incurred to complete the contracts for sales of goods manufactured to unique customer specifications. We evaluated the estimated costs expected to be incurred to complete the goods manufactured to unique customer specifications for the contracts by:

- questioning the Company's finance and project managers regarding progress to date based on the latest project reports and the costs expected to still be incurred until completion;
- observing project review meetings performed by the Company or inspecting relevant minutes of those meetings to identify changes in the estimated costs expected to be incurred to complete the contract and related contract margins;
- assessing the remaining estimated costs expected to be incurred by expenditure category by comparing to the actual costs incurred during the current year for the selected project; and
- investigating changes to the contract margin when compared to the prior year's estimated contract margin.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Houston, Texas

February 11, 2022



## REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors  
Baker Hughes Company:

### *Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

We have audited Baker Hughes Company and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated statements of financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of income (loss), comprehensive income (loss), changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated February 11, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

### *Basis for Opinion*

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### *Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP  
Houston, Texas  
February 11, 2022



## BAKER HUGHES COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (LOSS)

<i>(In millions, except per share amounts)</i>	Year Ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Revenue:			
Sales of goods	\$ 12,248	\$ 12,846	\$ 13,689
Sales of services	8,254	7,859	10,149
Total revenue	20,502	20,705	23,838
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of goods sold	10,458	11,383	11,798
Cost of services sold	5,995	6,123	7,608
Selling, general and administrative	2,470	2,404	2,832
Goodwill impairment	—	14,773	—
Restructuring, impairment and other	209	1,866	342
Separation related	60	134	184
Total costs and expenses	19,192	36,683	22,764
Operating income (loss)	1,310	(15,978)	1,074
Other non-operating income (loss), net	(583)	1,040	(84)
Interest expense, net	(299)	(264)	(237)
Income (loss) before income taxes	428	(15,202)	753
Provision for income taxes	(758)	(559)	(482)
Net income (loss)	(330)	(15,761)	271
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(111)	(5,821)	143
Net income (loss) attributable to Baker Hughes Company	\$ (219)	\$ (9,940)	\$ 128
Per share amounts:			
Basic & diluted income (loss) per Class A common share	\$ (0.27)	\$ (14.73)	\$ 0.23
Cash dividend per Class A common share	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.72

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements



## BAKER HUGHES COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

<i>(In millions)</i>	Year Ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Net income (loss)	\$ (330)	\$ (15,761)	\$ 271
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(111)	(5,821)	143
Net income (loss) attributable to Baker Hughes Company	(219)	(9,940)	128
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Investment securities	—	(2)	2
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(305)	175	53
Cash flow hedges	(16)	(5)	12
Benefit plans	170	(125)	(75)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(151)	43	(8)
Less: Other comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(16)	—	(1)
Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Baker Hughes Company	(135)	43	(7)
Comprehensive income (loss)	(481)	(15,718)	263
Less: Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(127)	(5,821)	142
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Baker Hughes Company	\$ (354)	\$ (9,897)	\$ 121

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements



## BAKER HUGHES COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

<i>(In millions, except par value)</i>	December 31,	
	2021	2020
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,853	\$ 4,132
Current receivables, net	5,651	5,622
Inventories, net	3,979	4,421
All other current assets	1,582	2,280
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>15,065</b>	<b>16,455</b>
Property, plant and equipment, less accumulated depreciation	4,877	5,358
Goodwill	5,959	5,977
Other intangible assets, net	4,131	4,397
Contract and other deferred assets	1,598	2,001
All other assets	2,943	2,866
Deferred income taxes	735	953
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 35,308</b>	<b>\$ 38,007</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 3,745	\$ 3,532
Short-term debt and current portion of long-term debt	40	889
Progress collections and deferred income	3,232	3,454
All other current liabilities	2,111	2,352
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>9,128</b>	<b>10,227</b>
Long-term debt	6,687	6,744
Deferred income taxes	127	186
Liabilities for pensions and other postretirement benefits	1,110	1,217
All other liabilities	1,510	1,391
Equity:		
Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value - 2,000 authorized, 909 and 724 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively	—	—
Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value - 1,250 authorized, 117 and 311 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively	—	—
Capital in excess of par value	27,375	24,613
Retained loss	(10,160)	(9,942)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(2,385)	(1,778)
<b>Baker Hughes Company equity</b>	<b>14,830</b>	<b>12,893</b>
Noncontrolling interests	1,916	5,349
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>16,746</b>	<b>18,242</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>\$ 35,308</b>	<b>\$ 38,007</b>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements



**BAKER HUGHES COMPANY  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**

<i>(In millions, except per share amounts)</i>	Class A and Class B Common Stock	Capital in Excess of Par Value	Retained Earnings (Loss)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Non- controlling Interests	Total
Balance at December 31, 2018	—	\$18,659	\$ 25	\$ (1,219)	\$ 17,548	\$35,013
Comprehensive income (loss):						
Net income			128		143	271
Other comprehensive loss				(7)	(1)	(8)
Dividends on Class A Common Stock (\$0.72 per share)		(241)	(154)			(395)
Distributions to GE					(350)	(350)
Effect of exchange of Class B common stock and associated BHH LLC Units for Class A common stock		4,740		(332)	(4,408)	—
Repurchase and cancellation of Class B common stock and associated BHH LLC Units		107		(18)	(339)	(250)
Stock-based compensation cost		187				187
Other		113	1	(60)	(23)	31
Balance at December 31, 2019	—	23,565	—	(1,636)	12,570	34,499
Comprehensive income (loss):						
Net loss			(9,940)		(5,821)	(15,761)
Other comprehensive income				43		43
Dividends on Class A Common Stock (\$0.72 per share)		(488)				(488)
Distributions to GE					(256)	(256)
Effect of exchange of Class B common stock and associated BHH LLC Units for Class A common stock		1,317		(185)	(1,132)	—
Stock-based compensation cost		210				210
Other		9	(2)		(12)	(5)
Balance at December 31, 2020	—	24,613	(9,942)	(1,778)	5,349	18,242
Comprehensive loss:						
Net loss			(219)		(111)	(330)
Other comprehensive loss				(135)	(16)	(151)
Dividends on Class A Common Stock (\$0.72 per share)		(592)				(592)
Distributions to GE					(157)	(157)
Effect of exchange of Class B common stock and associated BHH LLC Units for Class A common stock		3,584		(477)	(3,107)	—
Repurchase and cancellation of Class A common stock		(418)		5	(21)	(434)
Stock-based compensation cost		205				205
Other		(17)	1		(21)	(37)
Balance at December 31, 2021	—	\$27,375	\$(10,160)	\$ (2,385)	\$ 1,916	\$16,746

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements



## BAKER HUGHES COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

<i>(In millions)</i>	Year Ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income (loss)	\$ (330)	\$ (15,761)	\$ 271
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash flows from operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	1,105	1,317	1,418
Loss (gain) on equity securities	845	(1,417)	—
Provision for deferred income taxes	133	160	51
Property, plant and equipment impairment	7	461	107
Goodwill impairment	—	14,773	—
Intangible assets impairment	—	729	—
Loss on business dispositions	—	353	138
Inventory impairment	—	246	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Current receivables	(126)	680	(583)
Inventories	170	(80)	(200)
Accounts payable	246	(711)	249
Progress collections and deferred income	(72)	396	1,147
Contract and other deferred assets	262	(69)	(60)
Other operating items, net	134	227	(412)
<b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>	<b>2,374</b>	<b>1,304</b>	<b>2,126</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Expenditures for capital assets	(856)	(974)	(1,240)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	315	187	264
Proceeds from business dispositions	70	187	77
Net cash paid for business interests	(179)	(26)	(176)
Other investing items, net	187	8	30
<b>Net cash flows used in investing activities</b>	<b>(463)</b>	<b>(618)</b>	<b>(1,045)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Net repayments of short-term debt	(41)	(204)	(542)
Proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt	1,250	500	525
Proceeds from (repayment of) commercial paper	(832)	737	—
Repayments of long-term debt	(1,313)	(42)	(570)
Dividends paid	(592)	(488)	(395)
Distributions to GE	(157)	(256)	(350)
Repurchase of Class A common stock	(434)	—	—
Repurchase of common units from GE by BHH LLC	—	—	(250)
Other financing items, net	(24)	(22)	48
<b>Net cash flows from (used in) financing activities</b>	<b>(2,143)</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>(1,534)</b>
Effect of currency exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(47)	(28)	(21)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(279)	883	(474)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	4,132	3,249	3,723
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of period</b>	<b>\$ 3,853</b>	<b>\$ 4,132</b>	<b>\$ 3,249</b>

See "Note 22. Supplementary Information" for additional cash flow disclosures

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### NOTE 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS

Baker Hughes Company ("Baker Hughes", "the Company", "we", "us", or "our") is an energy technology company with a diversified portfolio of technologies and services that span the energy and industrial value chain. We are a holding company and have no material assets other than our 88.6% ownership interest in our operating company, Baker Hughes Holdings LLC ("BHH LLC"), and certain intercompany and tax related balances. BHH LLC is a Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") registrant with separate filing requirements with the SEC and its separate financial information can be obtained from [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

#### BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S." and such principles, "U.S. GAAP") and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC for annual financial information. The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Baker Hughes and all of its subsidiaries and affiliates which it controls or variable interest entities for which we have determined that we are the primary beneficiary. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

We hold a majority economic interest in BHH LLC and conduct and exercise full control over all activities of BHH LLC without the approval of any other member. Accordingly, we consolidate the financial results of BHH LLC and report a noncontrolling interest in our consolidated financial statements for the economic interest held by GE. As of December 31, 2021, GE's economic interest in BHH LLC was 11.4%. See "Note 14. Equity" for further information.

In the Company's consolidated financial statements and notes, certain amounts have been reclassified to conform with the current year presentation. In the notes to the consolidated financial statements, all dollar and share amounts in tabulations are in millions of dollars and shares, respectively, unless otherwise indicated. Certain columns and rows in our financial statements and notes thereto may not add due to the use of rounded numbers.

#### SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

##### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of any contingent assets or liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. We base our estimates and judgments on historical experience and on various other assumptions and information that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Estimates and assumptions about future events and their effects cannot be perceived with certainty, and accordingly, these estimates may change as new events occur, as more experience is acquired, as additional information is obtained and as our operating environment changes. While we believe that the estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements are appropriate, actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates are used for, but are not limited to, determining the following: allowance for credit losses and inventory valuation reserves; recoverability of long-lived assets, including revenue recognition on long-term contracts; valuation of goodwill; useful lives used in depreciation and amortization; income taxes and related valuation allowances; accruals for contingencies; actuarial assumptions to determine costs and liabilities related to employee benefit plans; stock-based compensation expense; valuation of derivatives; and the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in acquisitions.

##### Foreign Currency

Assets and liabilities of non-U.S. operations with a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar have been translated into U.S. dollars using our period end exchange rates, and revenue, expenses, and cash flows have been



## **Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

translated at average rates for the respective periods. Any resulting translation gains and losses are included in other comprehensive income (loss).

Gains and losses from foreign currency transactions, such as those resulting from the settlement of receivables or payables in the non-functional currency and those resulting from remeasurements of monetary items of non-U.S. operations where the functional currency is the U.S. dollar, are included in the consolidated statements of income (loss).

### **Revenue from Sale of Equipment**

#### ***Performance Obligations Satisfied Over Time***

We recognize revenue on agreements for sales of goods manufactured to unique customer specifications including long-term construction projects, on an over time basis utilizing cost inputs as the measurement criteria in assessing the progress toward completion. Our estimate of costs to be incurred to fulfill our promise to a customer is based on our history of manufacturing similar assets for customers and is updated routinely to reflect changes in quantity or pricing of the inputs. We begin to recognize revenue on these contracts when the contract specific inventory becomes customized for a customer, which is reflective of our initial transfer of control of the incurred costs. We provide for potential losses on any of these agreements when it is probable that we will incur the loss.

Our billing terms for these over time contracts vary, but are generally based on achieving specified milestones. The differences between the timing of our revenue recognized (based on costs incurred) and customer billings (based on contractual terms) results in changes to our contract asset or contract liability positions.

#### ***Performance Obligations Satisfied at a Point In Time***

We recognize revenue for non-customized equipment at the point in time that the customer obtains control of the good. Equipment for which we recognize revenue at a point in time include goods we manufacture on a standardized basis for sale to the market. We use proof of delivery for certain large equipment with more complex logistics associated with the shipment, whereas the delivery of other equipment is generally determined based on historical data of transit times between regions.

On occasion we sell products with a right of return. We use our accumulated experience to estimate and provide for such returns when we record the sale. In situations where arrangements include customer acceptance provisions based on seller or customer-specified objective criteria, we recognize revenue when we have concluded that the customer has control of the goods and that acceptance is likely to occur.

Our billing terms for these point in time equipment contracts vary, but are generally based on shipment of the goods to the customer.

### **Revenue from Sale of Services**

#### ***Performance Obligations Satisfied Over Time***

We sell product services under long-term product maintenance or extended warranty agreements in our Turbomachinery & Process Solutions and Oilfield Equipment segments. These agreements require us to maintain the customers' assets over the service agreement contract terms, which generally range from 10 to 20 years. In general, these are contractual arrangements to provide services, repairs, and maintenance of a covered unit (gas turbines for mechanical drive or power generation, primarily on LNG applications, drilling rigs). These services are performed at various times during the life of the contract, thus the costs of performing services are incurred on other than a straight-line basis. We recognize related sales based on the extent of our progress toward completion measured by actual costs incurred in relation to total expected costs. We provide for any loss that we expect to incur on any of these agreements when that loss is probable. The Company utilizes historical customer data, prior product performance data, statistical analysis, third-party data, and internal management estimates to calculate contract-specific margins. In certain contracts, the total transaction price is variable based on customer utilization, which is excluded from the contract margin until the period that the customer has utilized to appropriately reflect the



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

revenue activity in the period earned. In addition, revenue for certain oilfield services is recognized on an over time basis as performed.

Our billing terms for these contracts are generally based on asset utilization (i.e. usage per hour) or the occurrence of a major maintenance event within the contract. The differences between the timing of our revenue recognized (based on costs incurred) and customer billings (based on contractual terms) results in changes to our contract asset or contract liability positions.

### **Performance Obligations Satisfied at a Point In Time**

We sell certain tangible products, largely spare equipment, through our services business. We recognize revenue for this equipment at the point in time that the customer obtains control of the good, which is at the point in time we deliver the spare part to the customer. Our billing terms for these point in time service contracts vary, but are generally based on shipment of the goods to the customer.

### **Research and Development**

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred and relate to the research and development of new products and services. These costs amounted to \$492 million, \$595 million and \$687 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Research and development expenses were reported in cost of goods sold and cost of services sold.

### **Separation Related**

Separation related costs relate to the ongoing activities for the separation from GE including costs for the build-out of certain information technology infrastructures as a result of the separation.

### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less are included in cash equivalents unless designated as available-for-sale and classified as investment securities.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, we had \$601 million and \$687 million, respectively, of cash held in bank accounts that cannot be released, transferred or otherwise converted into a currency that is regularly transacted internationally, due to lack of market liquidity, capital controls or similar monetary or exchange limitations limiting the flow of capital out of the jurisdiction. These funds are available to fund operations and growth in these jurisdictions and we do not currently anticipate a need to transfer these funds to the U.S.

### **Allowance for Credit Losses**

We monitor our customers' payment history and current credit worthiness to determine that collectability of the related financial assets are reasonably assured. We also consider the overall business climate in which our customers operate. For accounts receivable, a loss allowance matrix is utilized to measure lifetime expected credit losses. The matrix contemplates historical credit losses by age of receivables, adjusted for any forward-looking information and management expectations.

### **Concentration of Credit Risk**

We grant credit to our customers who primarily operate in the oil and natural gas industry. Although this concentration affects our overall exposure to credit risk, our current receivables are spread over a diverse group of customers across many countries, which mitigates this risk. We perform periodic credit evaluations of our customers' financial conditions, including monitoring our customers' payment history and current credit worthiness to manage this risk. We do not generally require collateral in support of our current receivables, but we may require payment in advance or security in the form of a letter of credit or a bank guarantee.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### Inventories

All inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable values and they are measured on a first-in, first-out ("FIFO") basis or average cost basis. As necessary, we record provisions and maintain reserves for excess, slow moving and obsolete inventory. To determine these reserve amounts, we regularly review inventory quantities on hand and compare them to estimates of future product demand, market conditions, production requirements and technological developments.

### Property, Plant and Equipment ("PP&E")

Property, plant and equipment is initially stated at cost and is depreciated over its estimated economic life. Subsequently, property, plant and equipment is measured at cost less accumulated depreciation, which is generally provided by using the straight-line method over the estimated economic lives of the individual assets, and impairment losses. We manufacture a substantial portion of our tools and equipment in our OFS segment and the cost of these items, which includes direct and indirect manufacturing costs, is capitalized in inventory and subsequently moved to PP&E.

### Other Intangible Assets

We amortize the cost of other intangible assets over their estimated useful lives unless such lives are deemed indefinite. The cost of intangible assets is generally amortized on a straight-line basis over the asset's estimated economic life. Amortizable intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the related carrying amounts may not be recoverable. In these circumstances, they are tested for impairment based on undiscounted cash flows and, if impaired, written down to fair value based on either discounted cash flows or appraised values. Intangible assets with indefinite lives are tested annually for impairment and written down to fair value as required. Refer to the *Impairment of Goodwill and Other Long-Lived Assets* accounting policy.

### Impairment of Goodwill and Other Long-lived Assets

We perform an annual impairment test of goodwill on a qualitative or quantitative basis for each of our reporting units as of July 1, or more frequently when circumstances indicate an impairment may exist at the reporting unit level. When performing the annual impairment test we have the option of first performing a qualitative assessment to determine the existence of events and circumstances that would lead to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If such a conclusion is reached, we would then be required to perform a quantitative impairment assessment of goodwill. However, if the assessment leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, then no further assessments are required. A quantitative assessment for the determination of impairment is made by comparing the carrying amount of each reporting unit with its fair value, which is generally calculated using a combination of market, comparable transaction and discounted cash flow approaches. See "Note 6. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" for further information on valuation methodology and impairment of goodwill.

We review PP&E, intangible assets and certain other long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable and at least annually for indefinite-lived intangible assets. When testing for impairment, we group our long-lived assets with other assets and liabilities at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities (or asset group). The determination of recoverability is made based upon the estimated undiscounted future net cash flows. The amount of impairment loss, if any, is determined by comparing the fair value, as determined by a discounted cash flow analysis, with the carrying value of the related assets.

### Financial Instruments

Our financial instruments include cash and equivalents, current receivables, investments, accounts payables, short and long-term debt, and derivative financial instruments.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

We monitor our exposure to various business risks including commodity prices and foreign currency exchange rates and we regularly use derivative financial instruments to manage these risks. At the inception of a new derivative, we designate the derivative as a hedge or we determine the derivative to be undesignated as a hedging instrument. We document the relationships between the hedging instruments and the hedged items, as well as our risk management objectives and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. We assess whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in cash flows of the hedged item at both the inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis.

We have a program that utilizes foreign currency forward contracts to reduce the risks associated with the effects of certain foreign currency exposures. Under this program, our strategy is to have gains or losses on the foreign currency forward contracts mitigate the foreign currency transaction and translation gains or losses to the extent practical. These foreign currency exposures typically arise from changes in the value of assets (for example, current receivables) and liabilities (for example, current payables) which are denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the respective entity. We record all derivatives as of the end of our reporting period in our consolidated statement of financial position at fair value. For the forward contracts held as undesignated hedging instruments, we record the changes in fair value of the forward contracts in our consolidated statements of income (loss) along with the change in the fair value, related to foreign exchange movements, of the hedged item. Changes in the fair value of forward contracts designated as cash flow hedging instruments are recognized in other comprehensive income until the hedged item is recognized in earnings.

### Fair Value Measurements

For financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, fair value is the price we would receive to sell an asset or pay to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction with a market participant at the measurement date. In the absence of active markets for the identical assets or liabilities, such measurements involve developing assumptions based on market observable data and, in the absence of such data, internal information that is consistent with what market participants would use in a hypothetical transaction that occurs at the measurement date.

Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect our market assumptions. Preference is given to observable inputs. These two types of inputs create the following fair value hierarchy:

- Level 1 - Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.
- Level 2 - Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.
- Level 3 - Significant inputs to the valuation model are unobservable.

We maintain policies and procedures to value instruments using the best and most relevant data available. In addition, we perform reviews to assess the reasonableness of the valuations. With regard to Level 3 valuations (including instruments valued by third parties), we perform a variety of procedures to assess the reasonableness of the valuations. Such reviews include an evaluation of instruments whose fair value change exceeds predefined thresholds (and/or does not change) and consider the current interest rate, currency and credit environment, as well as other published data, such as rating agency market reports and current appraisals.

### Recurring Fair Value Measurements

#### *Derivatives*

When we have Level 1 derivatives, which are traded either on exchanges or liquid over-the-counter markets, we use closing prices for valuation. The majority of our derivatives are valued using internal models and are included in Level 2. These internal models maximize the use of market observable inputs including interest rate curves and



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

both forward and spot prices for currencies and commodities. Derivative assets and liabilities included in Level 2 primarily represent foreign currency and commodity forward contracts for the Company.

### *Investments in Debt and Equity Securities*

When available, we use quoted market prices to determine the fair value of investment securities, and they are included in Level 1. Level 1 securities primarily include publicly traded equity securities.

For investment securities for which market prices are observable for identical or similar investment securities but not readily accessible for each of those investments individually (that is, it is difficult to obtain pricing information for each individual investment security at the measurement date), we use pricing models that are consistent with what other market participants would use. The inputs and assumptions to the models are derived from market observable sources including: benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, benchmark securities, bids, offers, and other market-related data. Thus, certain securities may not be priced using quoted prices, but rather determined from market observable information. These investments are included in Level 2. When we use valuations that are based on significant unobservable inputs we classify the investment securities in Level 3.

### **Non-Recurring Fair Value Measurements**

Certain assets are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis. These assets are not measured at fair value on an ongoing basis, but are subject to fair value adjustments only in certain circumstances. These assets can include long-lived assets that have been reduced to fair value when they are held for sale, equity securities without readily determinable fair value and equity method investments and long-lived assets that are written down to fair value when they are impaired and the remeasurement of retained investments in formerly consolidated subsidiaries upon a change in control that results in a deconsolidation of a subsidiary, if we sell a controlling interest and retain a noncontrolling stake in the entity. Assets that are written down to fair value when impaired and retained investments are not subsequently adjusted to fair value unless further impairment occurs.

### **Investments in Equity Securities**

Investments in equity securities (of entities in which we do not have either a controlling financial interest or significant influence, most often because we hold a voting interest of 0% to 20%) with readily determinable fair values are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings and reported in "other non-operating income (loss), net" in the consolidated statements of income (loss). Equity securities that do not have readily determinable fair values are recorded at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for identical or similar equity securities of the same issuer. These changes are recorded in "other non-operating income (loss), net" in the consolidated statements of income (loss).

Associated companies are entities in which we do not have a controlling financial interest, but over which we have significant influence, most often because we hold a voting interest of 20% to 50%. Associated companies are accounted for as equity method investments. The results of associated companies are presented in the consolidated statements of income (loss) as follows: (i) if the associated company is integral to our operations, their results are included in "Selling, general and administrative," and (ii) if the associated company is not integral to our operations, their results are included in "Other non-operating income (loss), net." Investments in, and advances to, associated companies are presented on a one-line basis in the caption "All other assets" in our consolidated statement of financial position.

### **Income Taxes**

We file U.S. federal and state income tax returns which primarily includes our distributive share of items of income, gain, loss and deduction of BHH LLC, which is treated as a partnership for U.S. tax purposes. As such, BHH LLC will not itself be subject to U.S. federal income tax under current U.S. tax laws. Non-U.S. current and deferred income taxes owed by the subsidiaries of BHH LLC are reflected in the financial statements.



## **Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

We account for taxes under the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred income taxes are recognized for temporary differences between the financial statement and tax return bases of assets and liabilities based on enacted tax rates expected to be in effect when taxes are actually paid or recovered, as well as for net operating losses and tax credit carryforwards. The effect of a change in tax laws or rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period in which such change is enacted. Future tax benefits are recognized to the extent that realization of such benefits is more likely than not, and a valuation allowance is established for any portion of a deferred tax asset that management believes is not more likely than not to be realized.

We provide U.S. deferred taxes on our outside basis difference in our investment in BHH LLC. In determining this outside basis difference, we exclude non-deductible goodwill and the basis difference related to certain foreign corporations owned by BHH LLC where the undistributed earnings of the foreign corporation have been, or will be, reinvested indefinitely.

Indefinite reinvestment is determined by management's judgment and intentions concerning the future operations of the Company. In cases where repatriation would incur significant withholding or income taxes, these foreign earnings have been indefinitely reinvested in the Company's active non-U.S. business operations. Computation of the potential deferred tax liability associated with these undistributed earnings and any other basis difference is not practicable.

Significant judgment is required in determining our tax expense and in evaluating our tax positions, including evaluating uncertainties. Our tax filings are subject to audit by the tax authorities in the jurisdictions where we conduct business. These audits may result in assessments of additional taxes that are resolved with the tax authorities or through the courts. We have provided for the amounts that we believe will ultimately result from these proceedings. We recognize uncertain tax positions that are "more likely than not" to be sustained if the relevant tax authority were to audit the position with full knowledge of all the relevant facts and other information. For those tax positions that meet this threshold, we measure the amount of tax benefit based on the largest amount of tax benefit that has a greater than 50% chance of being realized in a final settlement with the relevant authority. We classify interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax positions as income tax expense. The effects of tax adjustments and settlements from taxing authorities are presented in financial statements in the period they are finalized.

### **Environmental Liabilities**

We are involved in numerous remediation actions to clean up hazardous waste as required by federal and state laws. Liabilities for remediation costs exclude possible insurance recoveries and, when dates and amounts of such costs are not known, are not discounted. When there appears to be a range of possible costs with equal likelihood, liabilities are based on the low end of such range. It is reasonably possible that our environmental remediation exposure will exceed amounts accrued. However, due to uncertainties about the status of laws, regulations, technology and information related to individual sites, such amounts are not reasonably estimable. The determination of the required accruals for remediation costs is subject to uncertainty, including the evolving nature of environmental regulations and the difficulty in estimating the extent and type of remediation activity that is necessary.

### **NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS TO BE ADOPTED**

New accounting pronouncements that have been issued but not yet effective are currently being evaluated and at this time are not expected to have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### NOTE 2. REVENUE RELATED TO CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

#### DISAGGREGATED REVENUE

We disaggregate our revenue from contracts with customers by primary geographic markets.

Total Revenue	2021	2020	2019
U.S.	\$ 4,497	\$ 4,638	\$ 6,188
Non-U.S.	16,005	16,067	17,650
Total	\$ 20,502	\$ 20,705	\$ 23,838

#### REMAINING PERFORMANCE OBLIGATIONS

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to the unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) performance obligations was \$23.6 billion and \$23.4 billion, respectively. As of December 31, 2021, we expect to recognize revenue of approximately 53%, 68% and 89% of the total remaining performance obligations within 2, 5, and 15 years, respectively, and the remaining thereafter. Contract modifications could affect both the timing to complete as well as the amount to be received as we fulfill the related remaining performance obligations.

### NOTE 3. CURRENT RECEIVABLES

Current receivables are comprised of the following at December 31:

	2021	2020
Customer receivables	\$ 4,724	\$ 4,676
Related parties	481	429
Other	846	890
Total current receivables	6,051	5,995
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(400)	(373)
Total current receivables, net	\$ 5,651	\$ 5,622

Customer receivables are recorded at the invoiced amount. Related parties consists of amounts owed to us by GE. The "Other" category consists primarily of indirect taxes, advance payments to suppliers, other tax receivables and customer retentions.

### NOTE 4. INVENTORIES

Inventories, net of reserves of \$374 million and \$421 million in 2021 and 2020, respectively, are comprised of the following at December 31:

	2021	2020
Finished goods	\$ 2,228	\$ 2,337
Work in process and raw materials	1,751	2,084
Total inventories, net	\$ 3,979	\$ 4,421

There were no inventory impairments during 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2020, we recorded inventory impairments of \$246 million. Inventory impairments in 2020 are predominantly in our Oilfield Services segment as a result of certain restructuring activities initiated by the Company. Charges for inventory impairments are predominantly reported in the "Cost of goods sold" caption of the consolidated statements of income (loss).



**Baker Hughes Company**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 5. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

Property, plant and equipment are comprised of the following at December 31:

	Useful Life	2021	2020
Land and improvements <sup>(1)</sup>	8 - 20 years <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 350	\$ 404
Buildings, structures and related equipment	5 - 40 years	2,271	2,618
Machinery, equipment and other	2 - 20 years	7,259	7,451
Total cost		9,880	10,473
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(5,003)	(5,115)
Property, plant and equipment, less accumulated depreciation		\$ 4,877	\$ 5,358

<sup>(1)</sup> Useful life excludes land.

Depreciation expense relating to property, plant and equipment was \$852 million, \$1,009 million and \$1,053 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. See "Note 20. Restructuring, Impairment and Other" for additional information on property, plant and equipment impairments.

**NOTE 6. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

**GOODWILL**

The changes in the carrying value of goodwill are detailed below by segment:

	Oilfield Services	Oilfield Equipment	Turbo-machinery & Process Solutions	Digital Solutions	Total
Balance at December 31, 2019, gross	\$ 15,676	\$ 4,186	\$ 2,171	\$ 2,411	\$ 24,444
Accumulated impairment at December 31, 2019	(2,633)	(867)	—	(254)	(3,754)
Balance at December 31, 2019	13,043	3,319	2,171	2,157	20,690
Impairment	(11,484)	(3,289)	—	—	(14,773)
Currency exchange and others	(20)	(24)	63	41	60
Balance at December 31, 2020	1,539	6	2,234	2,198	5,977
Currency exchange and others	10	(3)	(62)	37	(18)
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$ 1,549	\$ 3	\$ 2,172	\$ 2,235	\$ 5,959

We perform our annual goodwill impairment test for each of our reporting units as of July 1 of each fiscal year, in conjunction with our annual strategic planning process. Our reporting units are the same as our four reportable segments. We also test goodwill for impairment whenever events or circumstances occur which, in our judgment, could more likely than not reduce the fair value of one or more reporting units below its carrying value. Potential impairment indicators include, but are not limited to, (i) the results of our most recent annual or interim impairment testing, in particular the magnitude of the excess of fair value over carrying value observed, (ii) downward revisions to internal forecasts, and the magnitude thereof, if any, and (iii) declines in our market capitalization below our book value, and the magnitude and duration of those declines, if any.

During the third quarter of 2021, we completed our annual impairment test as of July 1 and determined that the fair value was substantially in excess of the carrying value for each reporting unit resulting in no goodwill impairment. Between our annual test date of July 1, 2021 and December 31, 2021, we did not identify any indicators that would lead to a determination that it is more likely than not the fair value of any reporting unit is less than its carrying value. There can be no assurances that future sustained declines in macroeconomic or business conditions affecting our industry will not occur, which could result in goodwill impairment charges in future periods.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

During the first quarter of 2020, our market capitalization declined significantly. Our closing stock price fell to a historic low of \$9.33 on March 23, 2020. Over the same period, the equity value of our peer group companies and the overall U.S. stock market also declined significantly amid market volatility. In addition, the Oilfield Services Index ("OSX"), an indicator of investors' view of the earnings prospects and cost of capital of the oil and gas services industry, traded at prices that were the lowest in its history. These declines were driven by the uncertainty surrounding the outbreak of the coronavirus ("COVID-19") and other macroeconomic events such as the geopolitical tensions between the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries ("OPEC") and Russia, which also resulted in a significant drop in oil prices. Based on these factors, we concluded that a triggering event occurred and, accordingly, an interim quantitative impairment test was performed as of March 31, 2020. Based upon the results of our interim quantitative impairment test, we concluded that the carrying value of the Oilfield Services and Oilfield Equipment reporting units exceeded their estimated fair value as of March 31, 2020, which resulted in goodwill impairment charges of \$11,484 million and \$3,289 million, respectively. The goodwill impairment was calculated as the amount that the carrying value of the reporting unit, including any goodwill, exceeded its fair value.

### OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets are comprised of the following at December 31:

	2021			2020		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Customer relationships	\$ 1,922	\$ (752)	\$ 1,170	\$ 2,261	\$ (916)	\$ 1,345
Technology	1,090	(747)	343	1,127	(696)	\$ 431
Trade names and trademarks	292	(169)	123	326	(181)	145
Capitalized software	1,311	(1,057)	254	1,294	(1,041)	253
Finite-lived intangible assets <sup>(1)</sup>	4,615	(2,725)	1,890	5,008	(2,834)	2,174
Indefinite-lived intangible assets	2,241	—	2,241	2,223	—	2,223
<b>Total intangible assets</b>	<b>\$ 6,856</b>	<b>\$ (2,725)</b>	<b>\$ 4,131</b>	<b>\$ 7,231</b>	<b>\$ (2,834)</b>	<b>\$ 4,397</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> For the year ended December 31, 2020, we recorded intangible asset impairments to customer relationships of \$481 million, technology of \$8 million, and trade names and trademarks of \$237 million. See "Note 20. Restructuring, Impairment and Other" for further discussion.

Intangible assets are generally amortized on a straight-line basis with estimated useful lives ranging from 1 to 35 years. Amortization expense was \$253 million, \$308 million and \$365 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Estimated amortization expense for each of the subsequent five fiscal years is expected to be as follows:

Year	Estimated Amortization Expense
2022	\$ 216
2023	204
2024	187
2025	142
2026	95



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### NOTE 7. CONTRACT AND OTHER DEFERRED ASSETS

The majority of our long-term product service agreements relate to our Turbomachinery & Process Solutions segment. Contract assets reflect revenue earned in excess of billings on our long-term contracts to construct technically complex equipment, long-term product maintenance or extended warranty arrangements and other deferred contract related costs. Contract assets are comprised of the following at December 31:

	2021	2020
Long-term product service agreements	\$ 589	\$ 660
Long-term equipment contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	825	1,160
Contract assets (total revenue in excess of billings)	1,414	1,820
Deferred inventory costs	156	138
Non-recurring engineering costs	28	43
Contract and other deferred assets	\$ 1,598	\$ 2,001

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects revenue earned in excess of billings on our long-term contracts to construct technically complex equipment and certain other service agreements.

Revenue recognized during the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 from performance obligations satisfied (or partially satisfied) in previous years related to our long-term service agreements was \$14 million and \$17 million, respectively. This includes revenue recognized from revisions to cost or billing estimates that may affect a contract's total estimated profitability resulting in an adjustment of earnings.

### NOTE 8. PROGRESS COLLECTIONS AND DEFERRED INCOME

Contract liabilities include progress collections, which reflects billings in excess of revenue, and deferred income on our long-term contracts to construct technically complex equipment, long-term product maintenance or extended warranty arrangements. Contract liabilities are comprised of the following at December 31:

	2021	2020
Progress collections	\$ 3,108	\$ 3,352
Deferred income	124	102
Progress collections and deferred income (contract liabilities)	\$ 3,232	\$ 3,454

Revenue recognized during the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 that was included in the contract liabilities at the beginning of the year was \$2,398 million and \$1,962 million, respectively.



**Baker Hughes Company**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 9. LEASES**

Our leasing activities primarily consist of operating leases for administrative offices, manufacturing facilities, research centers, service centers, sales offices and certain equipment.

The following table presents operating lease expense:

<b>Operating Lease Expense</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>
Long-term fixed lease	\$ 255	\$ 288	\$ 233
Long-term variable lease	32	25	48
Short-term lease <sup>(1)</sup>	440	477	706
<b>Total operating lease expense</b>	<b>\$ 727</b>	<b>\$ 790</b>	<b>\$ 987</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Leases with a term of one year or less, including leases with a term of one month or less.

Cash flows used in operating activities for operating leases approximates our expense for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

As of December 31, 2021, maturities of our operating lease liabilities are as follows:

<b>Year</b>	<b>Operating Leases</b>
2022	\$ 216
2023	156
2024	117
2025	94
2026	81
Thereafter	315
<b>Total lease payments</b>	<b>979</b>
Less: imputed interest	159
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 820</b>

Amounts recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position for operating leases are as follows:

	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
All other current liabilities	\$ 196	\$ 218
All other liabilities	624	591
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 820</b>	<b>\$ 809</b>

Right-of-use assets of \$822 million and \$802 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, were included in "All other assets" in our consolidated statements of financial position. The weighted-average remaining lease term for our operating leases was approximately 9 years and 8 years for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The weighted-average discount rate used to determine the operating lease liability as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 was 3.3% and 3.7%, respectively.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### NOTE 10. BORROWINGS

Short-term and long-term borrowings are comprised of the following at December 31:

	2021		2020	
	Amount	Effective Interest Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	Amount	Effective Interest Rate <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Short-term borrowings</b>				
Commercial paper	\$ —	n/a	\$ 801	0.5 %
Short-term borrowings from GE	—	n/a	45	n/a
Other borrowings	40	4.5 %	43	4.2 %
<b>Total short-term borrowings</b>	<b>40</b>		<b>889</b>	
<b>Long-term borrowings</b>				
2.773% Senior Notes due December 2022	—	— %	1,247	2.9 %
1.231% Senior Notes due December 2023	647	1.5 %	—	—
8.55% Debentures due June 2024 <sup>(2)</sup>	118	4.1 %	123	4.1 %
2.061% Senior Notes due December 2026	597	2.2 %	—	—
3.337% Senior Notes due December 2027	1,335	3.2 %	1,344	3.4 %
6.875% Notes due January 2029 <sup>(2)</sup>	279	4.0 %	284	3.9 %
3.138% Senior Notes due November 2029	522	3.2 %	522	3.2 %
4.486% Senior Notes due May 2030	497	4.6 %	497	4.6 %
5.125% Senior Notes due September 2040 <sup>(2)</sup>	1,292	4.2 %	1,297	4.2 %
4.080% Senior Notes due December 2047	1,337	4.1 %	1,337	4.1 %
Other long-term borrowings	63	2.9 %	93	3.0 %
<b>Total long-term borrowings</b>	<b>6,687</b>		<b>6,744</b>	
<b>Total borrowings</b>	<b>\$ 6,727</b>		<b>\$ 7,633</b>	

<sup>(1)</sup> Effective interest rate is based on the carrying value including issuance costs and step-up adjustments, as applicable, recorded for certain Senior Notes and Debentures assumed in connection with the acquisition of BHI.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents long-term fixed rate debt obligations assumed in connection with the acquisition of BHI.

In December 2021, BHH LLC issued \$1,250 million aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes, consisting of \$650 million aggregate principal amount of 1.231% Senior Notes due December 2023 and \$600 million aggregate principal amount of 2.061% Senior Notes due December 2026 (collectively, "the Notes"). BHH LLC will pay interest on each series of Notes semi-annually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on June 15, 2022. These Notes are presented net of issuance costs in our consolidated statements of financial position.

On December 9, 2021, BHH LLC issued a notice to redeem the entire principal amount outstanding of its 2.773% Senior Notes due December 2022 ("the 2022 Notes") using the proceeds from the offering of the Notes. As a result, as of December 31, 2021, we incurred a \$28 million charge related to the early redemption, which was recorded within "Interest expense, net" in our consolidated statement of income (loss). On January 10, 2022, the 2022 Notes were redeemed using funds irrevocably deposited in trust with the trustee on December 16, 2021.

In May 2020, BHH LLC issued \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 4.486% Senior Notes due May 2030. BHH LLC pays interest on these Senior Notes semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, which began on November 15, 2020. These Senior Notes are presented net of issuance costs in our consolidated statements of financial position.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The estimated fair value of total borrowings at December 31, 2021 and 2020 was \$7,328 million and \$8,502 million, respectively. For a majority of our borrowings the fair value was determined using quoted period-end market prices. Where market prices are not available, we estimate fair values based on valuation methodologies using current market interest rate data adjusted for our non-performance risk.

Maturities of debt for each of the five years in the period ending December 31, 2026, and in the aggregate thereafter, are listed in the table below:

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Thereafter
Total debt	\$ 40	\$ 649	\$ 151	\$ 14	\$ 597	\$ 5,276

BHH LLC has a \$3 billion committed unsecured revolving credit facility ("the Credit Agreement") with commercial banks maturing in December 2024. The Credit Agreement contains certain customary representations and warranties, certain customary affirmative covenants and certain customary negative covenants. Upon the occurrence of certain events of default, BHH LLC's obligations under the Credit Agreement may be accelerated. Such events of default include payment defaults to lenders under the Credit Agreement and other customary defaults. No such events of default have occurred. During 2021 and 2020, there were no borrowings under the Credit Agreement.

We have a commercial paper program under which we may issue from time to time commercial paper with maturities of no more than 397 days. As a result of the repayment of our commercial paper that matured on April 30, 2021, our authorized commercial paper program was reduced from \$3.8 billion to \$3 billion.

Baker Hughes Co-Obligor, Inc. is a co-obligor, jointly and severally with BHH LLC on our long-term debt securities. This co-obligor is a 100%-owned finance subsidiary of BHH LLC that was incorporated for the sole purpose of serving as a corporate co-obligor of long-term debt securities and has no assets or operations other than those related to its sole purpose. As of December 31, 2021, Baker Hughes Co-Obligor, Inc. is a co-obligor of our long-term debt securities totaling \$6,624 million.

Certain Senior Notes contain covenants that restrict BHH LLC's ability to take certain actions, including, but not limited to, the creation of certain liens securing debt, the entry into certain sale-leaseback transactions and engaging in certain merger, consolidation and asset sale transactions in excess of specified limits. At December 31, 2021, we were in compliance with all debt covenants.

See "Note 18. Related Party Transactions" for additional information on the short-term borrowings with GE.

### NOTE 11. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

#### DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS

Certain of our employees are covered by company sponsored pension plans. Our primary pension plans in 2021 included four U.S. plans and seven non-U.S. pension plans, primarily in the UK, Germany, and Canada, all with pension assets or obligations greater than \$20 million. We use a December 31 measurement date for these plans. These defined benefit plans generally provide benefits to employees based on formulas recognizing length of service and earnings; however, the majority of these plans are either frozen or closed to new entrants. We also provide certain postretirement health care benefits, through unfunded plans, to a closed group of U.S. employees who retire and meet certain age and service requirements. The accumulated postretirement benefit obligation related to these plans was \$50 million and \$62 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

#### Funded Status

The funded status position represents the difference between the benefit obligation and the plan assets. The projected benefit obligation ("PBO") for pension benefits represents the actuarial present value of benefits attributed to employee services and compensation and includes an assumption about future compensation levels. The accumulated benefit obligation ("ABO") is the actuarial present value of pension benefits attributed to employee



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

service to date at present compensation levels. The ABO differs from the PBO in that the ABO does not include any assumptions about future compensation levels.

Below is the reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of benefit obligations, fair value of plan assets and the funded status of our pension plans.

	<b>Pension Benefits</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Change in benefit obligation:		
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 3,806	\$ 3,451
Service cost	27	27
Interest cost	64	77
Actuarial (gain) loss <sup>(1)</sup>	(154)	393
Benefits paid	(111)	(101)
Curtailments	(9)	(3)
Settlements	(33)	(79)
Other	2	1
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(42)	40
<b>Benefit obligation at end of year</b>	<b>3,550</b>	<b>3,806</b>
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	3,202	3,004
Actual return on plan assets	83	347
Employer contributions	28	20
Benefits paid	(111)	(101)
Settlements	(33)	(79)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(22)	11
<b>Fair value of plan assets at end of year</b>	<b>3,147</b>	<b>3,202</b>
<b>Funded status - underfunded at end of year</b>	<b>\$ (403)</b>	<b>\$ (604)</b>
<b>Accumulated benefit obligation</b>	<b>\$ 3,497</b>	<b>\$ 3,755</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The actuarial (gain) loss was primarily related to a change in the discount rate used to measure the benefit obligation for our plans in 2021 and 2020.

The amounts recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position consist of the following at December 31:

	<b>Pension Benefits</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Noncurrent assets	\$ 109	\$ 14
Current liabilities	(17)	(18)
Noncurrent liabilities	(495)	(600)
<b>Net amount recognized</b>	<b>\$ (403)</b>	<b>\$ (604)</b>



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Information for the plans with ABOs and PBOs in excess of plan assets is as follows at December 31:

	Pension Benefits	
	2021	2020
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 1,476	\$ 3,390
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 1,423	\$ 3,340
Fair value of plan assets	\$ 964	\$ 2,772

We have a U.S. non-qualified supplemental pension plan ("BH SPP") for certain employees which are included in the benefit obligations and funded status in the tables above. In order to meet a portion of our obligations of the BH SPP, we have established a trust comprised primarily of mutual fund assets. The value of these assets were \$45 million and \$44 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. These assets are not included as plan assets or in the funded status amounts in the tables above and below.

### Net Periodic Cost

The components of net periodic cost are as follows:

	Pension Benefits		
	2021	2020	2019
Service cost	\$ 27	\$ 27	\$ 21
Interest cost	64	77	90
Expected return on plan assets	(130)	(121)	(122)
Amortization of prior service credit	1	1	1
Amortization of net actuarial loss	40	34	17
Curtailment / settlement loss	2	10	9
Net periodic cost	\$ 4	\$ 28	\$ 16

The service cost component of the net periodic cost is included in "operating income (loss)" and all other components are included in "Other non-operating income (loss), net" caption of the consolidated statements of income (loss).

### Assumptions Used in Benefit Calculations

Accounting requirements necessitate the use of assumptions to reflect the uncertainties and the length of time over which the pension obligations will be paid. The actual amount of future benefit payments will depend upon when participants retire, the amount of their benefit at retirement and how long they live. To reflect the obligation in today's dollars, we discount the future payments using a rate that matches the time frame over which the payments are expected to be made. We also need to assume a long-term rate of return that will be earned on investments used to fund these payments.

Another assumption used is the interest crediting rate for our U.S. qualified cash balance plan. Under the provisions of this pension plan, a hypothetical cash balance account has been established for each participant. Such accounts receive quarterly interest credits based on a prescribed formula.

Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations for these plans are as follows:

	Pension Benefits	
	2021	2020
Discount rate	2.15 %	1.66 %
Rate of compensation increase	3.21 %	3.25 %
Interest crediting rate	2.60 %	2.60 %



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic cost for these plans are as follows:

	Pension Benefits		
	2021	2020	2019
Discount rate	1.66 %	2.34 %	3.43 %
Expected long-term return on plan assets	4.07 %	4.20 %	5.48 %
Interest crediting rate	2.60 %	2.60 %	3.15 %

We determine the discount rate using a bond matching model, whereby the weighted average yields on high-quality fixed-income securities have maturities consistent with the timing of benefit payments. Lower discount rates increase the size of the benefit obligations and pension expense in the following year; higher discount rates reduce the size of the benefit obligation and subsequent-year pension expense. The compensation assumption is used in our active plans to estimate the annual rate at which the pay for plan participants will grow. If the rate of growth assumed increases, the size of the pension obligations will increase.

The expected return on plan assets is the estimated long-term rate of return that will be earned on the investments used to fund the pension obligations. To determine this rate, we consider the current and target composition of plan investments, our historical returns earned, and our expectations about the future.

### Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The amount recorded before-tax in accumulated other comprehensive loss related to our pension plans consists of the following at December 31:

	Pension Benefits	
	2021	2020
Net actuarial loss	\$ 365	\$ 527
Net prior service cost	17	18
Total	\$ 382	\$ 545

### Plan Assets

We have investment committees that meet regularly to review portfolio returns and to determine asset-mix targets based on asset/liability studies. Third-party investment consultants assist these committees in developing asset allocation strategies to determine our expected rates of return and expected risk for various investment portfolios. The investment committees considered these strategies in the formal establishment of the current asset-mix targets based on the projected risk and return levels for all major asset classes.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The table below presents the fair value of the pension assets at December 31:

	2021	2020
Debt securities		
Fixed income and cash investment funds	\$ 1,890	\$ 1,807
Equity securities		
Global equity securities <sup>(1)</sup>	250	346
U.S. equity securities <sup>(1)</sup>	222	299
Insurance contracts	112	120
Real estate	59	85
Private equities	48	52
Other investments <sup>(2)</sup>	566	493
<b>Total plan assets</b>	<b>\$ 3,147</b>	<b>\$ 3,202</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Include direct investments and investment funds.

<sup>(2)</sup> Consists primarily of asset allocation fund investments.

Plan assets valued using Net Asset Value ("NAV") as a practical expedient amounted to \$3,028 million and \$3,072 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The percentages of plan assets valued using NAV by investment fund type for equity securities, fixed income and cash, and alternative investments were 16%, 62%, and 22% as of December 31, 2021, respectively, and 21%, 59%, and 20% as of December 31, 2020, respectively. Those investments that were measured at fair value using NAV as a practical expedient were excluded from the fair value hierarchy. The practical expedient was not applied for investments with a fair value of \$119 million and \$130 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. There were investments classified within Level 3 of \$112 million and \$120 million for non U.S. insurance contracts as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

### Funding Policy

The funding policy for our Pension Benefits is to contribute amounts sufficient to meet minimum funding requirements as set forth in employee benefit and tax laws plus such additional amounts as we may determine to be appropriate. In 2021, we contributed approximately \$28 million. We anticipate we will contribute between approximately \$30 million to \$35 million to our pension plans in 2022.

The following table presents the expected benefit payments for Pension Benefits over the next 10 years. For company sponsored pension plans, the benefit payments are made by the respective pension trust funds.

Year	Pension Benefits
2022	\$ 161
2023	132
2024	135
2025	137
2026	142
2027-2031	744

### DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLANS

Our primary defined contribution plan during 2021 was the Company-sponsored U.S. 401(k) plan ("401(k) Plan"). The 401(k) Plan allows eligible employees to contribute portions of their eligible compensation to an investment trust. The Company matches employee contributions at the rate of \$1.00 per \$1.00 employee contribution for the first 5% of the employee's eligible compensation, and such contributions vest immediately. In



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

In addition, we make cash contributions for all eligible employees of 4% of their eligible compensation and such contributions are fully vested after three years of employment. The 401(k) Plan provides several investment options, for which the employee has sole investment discretion; however, the 401(k) Plan does not offer the Company's common stock as an investment option. Our costs for the 401(k) Plan and several other U.S. and non-U.S. defined contribution plans amounted to \$194 million and \$236 million, in 2021 and 2020, respectively.

We have two non-qualified defined contribution plans that are invested through trusts. The assets and corresponding liabilities were \$322 million and \$314 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and are included in the captions "All other assets" and "Liabilities for pensions and other postretirement benefits," respectively, in our consolidated statements of financial position.

### NOTE 12. INCOME TAXES

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, many governments have enacted or are contemplating measures to provide aid and economic stimulus. These measures may include deferring the due dates of tax payments or other changes to their income and non-income-based tax laws. The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act"), which was enacted on March 27, 2020 in the U.S., contained measures to assist companies, including allowing net operating losses originating in 2018, 2019, or 2020 to be carried back up to five years. During 2020, we elected to carry back losses to 2014 and accordingly recognized a \$117 million tax benefit. As of December 31, 2021, we have received the cash refunds related to that benefit.

The provision for income taxes is comprised of the following:

	2021	2020	2019
Current:			
U.S.	\$ 11	\$ (59)	\$ (12)
Foreign	614	458	443
<b>Total current</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>431</b>
Deferred:			
U.S.	(24)	11	(12)
Foreign	157	149	63
<b>Total deferred</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>Provision for income taxes</b>	<b>\$ 758</b>	<b>\$ 559</b>	<b>\$ 482</b>

The geographic sources of income (loss) before income taxes are as follows:

	2021	2020	2019
U.S.	\$ (724)	\$ (14,288)	\$ (693)
Foreign	1,152	(914)	1,446
<b>Income (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>\$ 428</b>	<b>\$ (15,202)</b>	<b>\$ 753</b>



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The provision for income taxes differs from the amount computed by applying the U.S. statutory income tax rate to the loss or income before income taxes for the reasons set forth below for the years ended December 31:

	2021	2020	2019
Income (loss) before income taxes	\$ 428	\$ (15,202)	\$ 753
Taxes at the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate	90	(3,192)	158
Impact of goodwill impairment	—	3,102	—
Effect of foreign operations	216	148	84
Tax expense (benefit) due to unrecognized tax benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	201	35	(24)
Tax impact of partnership structure	137	(33)	17
Change in valuation allowances	70	494	241
CARES Act	—	(117)	—
Other - net	44	122	6
Provision for income taxes	\$ 758	\$ 559	\$ 482
Actual income tax rate	177.1 %	(3.7)%	64.0 %

<sup>(1)</sup> For December 31, 2021, \$119 million of this amount is indemnified under the Tax Matters Agreement with GE.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes, as well as operating loss and tax credit carryforwards.

The tax effects of our temporary differences and carryforwards are as follows at December 31:

	2021	2020
Deferred tax assets:		
Operating loss carryforwards	\$ 2,255	\$ 2,249
Tax credit carryforwards	1,183	1,083
Investment in partnership	457	160
Property	156	127
Employee benefits	116	138
Goodwill and other intangibles	97	143
Receivables	72	53
Inventory	61	51
Other	153	264
Total deferred income tax asset	4,550	4,268
Valuation allowances	(3,928)	(3,472)
Total deferred income tax asset after valuation allowance	622	796
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Other	(14)	(29)
Total deferred income tax liability	(14)	(29)
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 608	\$ 767

At December 31, 2021, we had approximately \$419 million of non-U.S. tax credits which may be carried forward indefinitely under applicable foreign law, \$563 million of U.S. foreign tax credits and \$201 million of other U.S. credits, the majority of which will expire after tax year 2027 under U.S. tax law. Additionally, we had \$2,255 million of net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs"), of which approximately \$321 million will expire within five years, \$479 million will expire between 6 years and 20 years, and the remainder can be carried forward indefinitely.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

We record a valuation allowance when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of the deferred tax assets depends on the ability to generate sufficient taxable income of the appropriate character in the future and in the appropriate taxing jurisdictions. At December 31, 2021, \$3,928 million of valuation allowances are recorded against various deferred tax assets, including foreign NOLs of \$1,687 million, U.S. NOLs of \$220 million, U.S. foreign and non-U.S. tax credit carryforwards of \$979 million, other tax credit carryforwards of \$191 million, and certain other U.S. and foreign deferred tax assets of \$851 million. There are \$348 million of deferred tax assets related primarily to foreign NOLs without a valuation allowance as we expect that the deferred tax assets will be realized within the carryforward period.

Indefinite reinvestment is determined by management's intentions concerning the future operations of the Company. In cases where repatriation would otherwise incur significant withholding or income taxes, these earnings have been indefinitely reinvested in the Company's active non-U.S. business operations. As of December 31, 2021, the cumulative amount of undistributed foreign earnings is approximately \$4.4 billion. Computation of the potential deferred tax liability associated with these undistributed earnings and any other basis differences is not practicable.

At December 31, 2021, we had \$531 million of tax liabilities for total gross unrecognized tax benefits related to uncertain tax positions. In addition to these uncertain tax positions, we had \$153 million and \$49 million related to interest and penalties, respectively, for total liabilities of \$733 million for uncertain positions. If we were to prevail on all uncertain positions, the net effect would result in an income tax benefit of approximately \$646 million. The remaining \$87 million is comprised of \$63 million for deferred tax assets that represent tax benefits that would be received in different taxing jurisdictions or in a different character and \$24 million increased valuation allowances. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company had \$170 million and \$53 million, respectively, of current receivables related to uncertain tax positions, including interest and penalties of \$87 million and \$25 million, respectively, that are indemnified pursuant to the Tax Matters Agreement with GE.

The following table presents the changes in our gross unrecognized tax benefits included in the consolidated statements of financial position.

<b>Asset / (Liability)</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Balance at beginning of year	\$ (483)	\$ (451)
Additions for tax positions of the current year	(32)	(71)
Additions for tax positions of prior years	(166)	(31)
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	42	35
Settlements with tax authorities	95	12
Lapse of statute of limitations	13	23
Balance at end of year	\$ (531)	\$ (483)

It is expected that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits will change in the next twelve months due to expiring statutes, audit activity, tax payments, and competent authority proceedings related to transfer pricing or final decisions in matters that are the subject of litigation in various taxing jurisdictions in which we operate. At December 31, 2021, we had approximately \$63 million of tax liabilities related to uncertain tax positions, each of which are individually insignificant, and each of which are reasonably possible of being settled within the next twelve months.

We conduct business in more than 120 countries and are subject to income taxes in most taxing jurisdictions in which we operate, each of which may have multiple open years subject to examination. All Internal Revenue Service examinations have been completed and closed through 2016 for the most significant U.S. returns. We believe that we have made adequate provision for all income tax uncertainties.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### NOTE 13. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company has a 2021 Long-Term Incentive Plan ("LTI Plan") under which we may grant restricted stock units ("RSU"), performance share units ("PSU"), stock options and other equity-based awards to employees and non-employee directors providing services to the Company and our subsidiaries. A total of up to 29.5 million shares of Class A common stock are reserved and available for issuance pursuant to awards granted under the LTI Plan over its term which expires on the date of the annual meeting of the Company in 2031. A total of 31.7 million shares of Class A common stock are available for issuance as of December 31, 2021. This amount includes 29.2 million shares remaining from the initial reserve and 2.5 million shares added due to forfeitures, cancellations, and shares withheld to pay the employee's taxes, subject to the adjustments as provided in the LTI Plan.

Stock-based compensation cost was \$205 million, \$210 million and \$187 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We recorded a tax benefit of approximately \$16 million in 2021 on our stock-based compensation cost. Stock-based compensation cost is measured at the date of grant based on the calculated fair value of the award and is generally recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of the equity grant. The compensation cost is determined based on awards ultimately expected to vest; therefore, we have reduced the cost for estimated forfeitures based on historical forfeiture rates. Forfeitures are estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods to reflect actual forfeitures. There were no stock-based compensation costs capitalized as the amounts were not material.

#### Restricted Stock

We may grant to our officers, directors and key employees restricted stock units ("RSU"), where each unit represents the right to receive, at the end of a stipulated period, one unrestricted share of stock with no exercise price. Certain RSUs are subject to cliff or graded vesting, generally ranging over a period of 3 years, or over a one year period for non-employee directors. Cash dividend equivalents are accumulated on RSUs and are payable upon vesting of the awards. We determine the fair value of RSUs based on the market price of our common stock on the date of grant.

The following table presents the changes in RSUs outstanding and related information (in thousands, except per unit prices):

	Number of Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Unit
Unvested balance at December 31, 2020	14,292	\$ 23.70
Granted	9,357	20.64
Vested	(6,439)	25.10
Forfeited	(1,175)	21.98
Unvested balance at December 31, 2021	16,035	\$ 21.50

In 2021, the total intrinsic value of RSUs vested (defined as the value of shares awarded based on the price of our common stock at vesting date) was \$141 million and unvested RSUs was \$386 million. The total grant date fair value of RSUs vested in 2021 was \$162 million. As of December 31, 2021, there was \$185 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested RSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.86 years.

#### Performance Share Units

We may grant performance share units ("PSUs") to certain officers and key employees. The PSUs are stock-based awards tied to predefined company metrics and total shareholder return ("TSR"). PSUs generally cliff vest after a service period of 3 years. Cash dividend equivalents are accumulated on certain PSUs and are payable upon vesting of the awards. The fair value of the awards determined for the predefined company metrics are based on the market price of our common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of the TSR awards are determined based on a Monte Carlo simulation method.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table presents the changes in PSUs outstanding and related information (in thousands, except per unit prices):

	Number of Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Unit
Unvested balance at December 31, 2020	3,161	\$ 25.39
Granted	1,352	22.14
Vested	(637)	35.16
Forfeited	(174)	24.43
Unvested balance at December 31, 2021	3,702	\$ 22.57

The total intrinsic value of PSUs vested and unvested, (defined as the value of the shares awarded at the year-end market price) was \$15 million and \$89 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2021. The total grant date fair value of PSUs vested in 2021 was \$22 million. Total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested PSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.95 years, was \$35 million as of December 31, 2021.

### Stock Options

We previously granted stock options to our officers, directors and key employees. Stock options generally vest in equal amounts over a vesting period of 3 years provided that the employee has remained continuously employed by the Company through such vesting date. The fair value of each stock option granted is estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Our 2019 option assumptions were as follows: expected life - 6 years, risk free interest rate - 2.6%, volatility - 36.5%, dividend yield - 3.1%, and the weighted average fair value per share at grant date was \$6.37. We have not granted stock options to officers, directors, or key employees since 2019.

The following table presents the changes in stock options outstanding and related information (in thousands, except per option prices):

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Option
Outstanding at December 31, 2020	7,285	\$ 32.63
Exercised	(438)	22.48
Forfeited	(11)	26.42
Expired	(1,587)	40.13
Outstanding at December 31, 2021	5,249	\$ 31.25
Exercisable at December 31, 2021	4,719	\$ 32.18

The weighted average remaining contractual term for options outstanding and options exercisable at December 31, 2021 were 4.4 years and 4.1 years, respectively. The maximum contractual term of options outstanding is 7.1 years.

There were 850 thousand, 1,553 thousand and 867 thousand options that vested in 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The total fair value of options vested was \$7 million, \$14 million and \$10 million, in 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options was immaterial as of December 31, 2021. Generally, all stock options outstanding will be fully vested and exercisable by the end of the first quarter of 2022.

The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised (defined as the amount by which the market price of our common stock on the date of exercise exceeds the exercise price of the option) in 2021 was \$1 million. The total intrinsic value of stock options outstanding and options exercisable at December 31, 2021 was \$2 million. The



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

intrinsic value of stock options outstanding is calculated as the amount by which the quoted price of \$24.06 of our common stock as of the end of 2021 exceeds the exercise price of the options.

### Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP") provides for eligible employees to purchase shares of Class A common stock quarterly on an after-tax basis in an amount between 1% and 20% of their annual pay on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each year at a 15% discount of the fair market value of our Class A common stock on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31. An employee may not purchase more than \$3,000 in any of the three-month measurement periods described above or \$12,000 annually.

A total of 21.5 million shares of Class A common stock are authorized for issuance, and at December 31, 2021, there were 12.5 million shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance.

### NOTE 14. EQUITY

#### COMMON STOCK

We are authorized to issue 2 billion shares of Class A common stock, 1.25 billion shares of Class B common stock and 50 million shares of preferred stock each of which have a par value of \$0.0001 per share. The number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock outstanding at December 31, 2021 is 909 million and 117 million, respectively. We have not issued any preferred stock. GE owns all the issued and outstanding Class B common stock. Each share of Class A and Class B common stock and the associated membership interest in BHH LLC form a paired interest. While each share of Class B common stock has equal voting rights to a share of Class A common stock, it has no economic rights, meaning holders of Class B common stock have no right to dividends and any assets in the event of liquidation of the Company. GE is entitled through BHH LLC Units ("LLC Units") to receive distributions on an equal per share amount of any dividend paid by the Company.

In 2020, GE launched a program to divest of its ownership interest in us, at its discretion, in a series of transactions over approximately three years, subject to market conditions and other factors. As of December 31, 2021, GE's economic interest in BHH LLC was 11.4%.

In 2021, our Board of Directors authorized each of the Company and BHH LLC to repurchase up to \$2 billion of its Class A common stock and LLC Units, respectively. We expect to fund the repurchase program from cash generated from operations, and we expect to make share repurchases from time to time subject to the Company's capital plan, market conditions, and other factors, including regulatory restrictions. The repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued at any time and does not have a specified expiration date. In 2021, the Company and BHH LLC repurchased and canceled 17.6 million shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units, respectively, each for \$434 million. As of December 31, 2021, the Company and BHH LLC had authorization remaining to repurchase up to approximately \$1.6 billion of its Class A common stock and LLC Units, respectively.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table presents the changes in the number of shares outstanding (in thousands):

	2021		2020	
	Class A Common Stock	Class B Common Stock	Class A Common Stock	Class B Common Stock
Balance at beginning of year	723,999	311,433	650,065	377,428
Issue of shares upon vesting of restricted stock units <sup>(1)</sup>	4,968	—	3,548	—
Issue of shares on exercises of stock options <sup>(1)</sup>	408	—	13	—
Issue of shares for employee stock purchase plan	2,510	—	4,378	—
Exchange of Class B common stock for Class A common stock <sup>(2)</sup>	194,885	(194,885)	65,995	(65,995)
Repurchase and cancellation of Class A common stock	(17,628)	—	—	—
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>909,142</b>	<b>116,548</b>	<b>723,999</b>	<b>311,433</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Share amounts reflected above are net of shares withheld to satisfy the employee's tax withholding obligation.

<sup>(2)</sup> When shares of Class B common stock, together with associated LLC Units, are exchanged for shares of Class A common stock pursuant to the Exchange Agreement, such shares of Class B common stock are canceled.

During 2021 and 2020, the Company declared and paid aggregate regular dividends of \$0.72 per share to holders of record of the Company's Class A common stock.

### ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS ("AOCL")

The following table presents the changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax:

	Investment Securities	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Cash Flow Hedges	Benefit Plans	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss
Balance at December 31, 2019	\$ 1	\$ (1,436)	\$ 6	\$ (207)	\$ (1,636)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	(2)	175	(2)	(181)	(10)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss	—	—	(4)	51	47
Deferred taxes	—	—	1	5	6
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(2)	175	(5)	(125)	43
Less: Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1)	40	(2)	(37)	—
Less: Reallocation of AOCL based on change in ownership of BHH LLC Units	—	163	—	22	185
Balance at December 31, 2020	—	(1,464)	3	(317)	(1,778)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	—	(344)	(11)	135	(220)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss	—	39	(7)	38	70
Deferred taxes	—	—	2	(3)	(1)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	(305)	(16)	170	(151)
Less: Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	(38)	(3)	25	(16)
Less: Reallocation of AOCL based on change in ownership of BHH LLC Units	—	394	—	78	472
<b>Balance at December 31, 2021</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (2,125)</b>	<b>\$ (10)</b>	<b>\$ (250)</b>	<b>\$ (2,385)</b>



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss during the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 represent (i) gains (losses) reclassified on cash flow hedges when the hedged transaction occurs, (ii) the amortization of net actuarial gain (loss), prior service credit, and curtailments which are included in the computation of net periodic pension cost (see "Note 11. Employee Benefit Plans" for additional details), and (iii) the release of foreign currency translation adjustments for certain restructured product lines (see "Note 20. Restructuring, Impairment and Other" for additional details).

### NONCONTROLLING INTEREST

Noncontrolling interests represent the portion of net assets in consolidated entities that are not owned by the Company. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, GE owned approximately 11.4% and 30.1%, respectively, of BHH LLC and this represents the majority of the noncontrolling interest balance reported within equity.

	2021	2020
GE's interest in BHH LLC	\$ 1,777	\$ 5,216
Other noncontrolling interests	139	133
<b>Total noncontrolling interests</b>	<b>\$ 1,916</b>	<b>\$ 5,349</b>

### NOTE 15. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic and diluted net income (loss) per share of Class A common stock is presented below:

<i>(In millions, except per share amounts)</i>	2021	2020	2019
Net income (loss)	\$ (330)	\$ (15,761)	\$ 271
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(111)	(5,821)	143
<b>Net income (loss) attributable to Baker Hughes Company</b>	<b>\$ (219)</b>	<b>\$ (9,940)</b>	<b>\$ 128</b>

Weighted average shares outstanding:

Class A basic	824	675	555
Class A diluted	824	675	557

Net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders:

Class A basic	\$ (0.27)	\$ (14.73)	\$ 0.23
Class A diluted	\$ (0.27)	\$ (14.73)	\$ 0.23

Shares of our Class B common stock do not share in earnings or losses of the Company and are not considered in the calculation of basic or diluted earnings per share ("EPS") above. As such, separate presentation of basic and diluted EPS of Class B under the two class method has not been presented. The basic weighted average shares outstanding for our Class B common stock were 215 million, 359 million, and 479 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The basic weighted average shares outstanding for both our Class A and Class B common stock combined were 1,039 million, 1,034 million, and 1,034 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Under the Exchange Agreement between GE and us, GE is entitled to exchange its holding in our Class B common stock, and associated LLC Units, for Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis (subject to adjustment in accordance with the terms of the Exchange Agreement) or, at the option of Baker Hughes, an amount of cash equal to the aggregate value (determined in accordance with the terms of the Exchange Agreement) of the shares of Class A common stock that would have otherwise been received by GE in the exchange. In computing the dilutive effect, if any, that the aforementioned exchange would have on net income (loss) per share, net income (loss) attributable to holders of Class A common stock would be adjusted due to the elimination of the noncontrolling interests associated with the Class B common stock (including any tax impact). For the three years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, such exchange is not reflected in diluted net income (loss) per share as the assumed exchange is not dilutive.



**Baker Hughes Company**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, we excluded all outstanding equity awards from the computation of diluted net loss per share because their effect is antidilutive. For the year ended December 31, 2019, Class A diluted shares included the dilutive impact of equity awards except for approximately 6 million options that were excluded because the exercise price exceeded the average market price of the Class A common stock and is therefore antidilutive.

**NOTE 16. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

**RECURRING FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

Our assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis consists of derivative instruments and investment securities.

	2021				2020			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Net Balance	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Net Balance
<b>Assets</b>								
Derivatives	\$ —	\$ 29	\$ —	\$ 29	\$ —	\$ 118	\$ —	\$ 118
Investment securities	1,033	—	8	1,041	1,502	—	30	1,532
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>1,033</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>1,502</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>1,650</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Derivatives	—	(49)	—	(49)	—	(52)	—	(52)
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (49)</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (49)</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (52)</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (52)</b>

There were no transfers between Level 1, 2 and 3 during 2021.

The following table provides a reconciliation of recurring Level 3 fair value measurements for investment securities:

	2021	2020
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 30	\$ 259
Purchases	—	12
Proceeds at maturity	(22)	(239)
Unrealized gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive loss	—	(2)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 8</b>	<b>\$ 30</b>

The most significant unobservable input used in the valuation of our Level 3 instruments is the discount rate. Discount rates are determined based on inputs that market participants would use when pricing investments, including credit and liquidity risk. An increase in the discount rate would result in a decrease in the fair value of our investment securities. There are no unrealized gains or losses recognized in the consolidated statement of income (loss) on account of any Level 3 instrument still held at the reporting date.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

	2021				2020			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
<b>Investment securities</b>								
Non-U.S. debt securities <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 8	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 8	\$ 30	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 30
Equity securities <sup>(2)</sup>	579	455	(1)	1,033	76	1,431	(5)	1,502
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 587</b>	<b>\$ 455</b>	<b>\$ (1)</b>	<b>\$ 1,041</b>	<b>\$ 106</b>	<b>\$ 1,431</b>	<b>\$ (5)</b>	<b>\$ 1,532</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> All of our investment securities are classified as available for sale instruments. Non-U.S. debt securities mature within one year.

<sup>(2)</sup> Gains (losses) recorded to earnings related to these securities were \$(843) million, \$1.4 billion and \$2 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

As of December 31, 2021, our equity securities with readily determinable fair values are comprised primarily of our investment in C3.ai, Inc. ("C3 AI") of \$270 million and ADNOC Drilling of \$741 million. As of December 31, 2020, our equity securities with readily determinable fair values are comprised primarily of our investment in C3 AI of \$1,500 million. We measured our investments to fair value based on quoted prices in active markets.

During 2021, we sold approximately 2.2 million of our C3 AI shares and received proceeds of \$145 million. At December 31, 2021, our investment in C3 AI consists of 8,650,476 shares. For the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, we recorded a loss of \$1,085 million and a gain of \$1,417 million, respectively, from the net change in fair value of our investment in C3 AI, which is reported in "Other non-operating income (loss), net" in our consolidated statements of income (loss). See "Note 18. Related Party Transactions" for further details on our agreements with C3 AI.

Our original investment in ADNOC Drilling from 2018 consists of a five percent investment, or \$500 million, and did not have a recurring readily determinable fair value until October 4, 2021 when ADNOC Drilling became publicly traded, at which point the investment was transferred to investment securities with a readily determinable fair value. At December 31, 2021, our investment in ADNOC Drilling consists of 800,000,000 shares. For the year ended December 31, 2021, we recorded a gain of \$241 million from the net change in fair value of our investment in ADNOC Drilling, which is reported in "Other non-operating income (loss), net" in our consolidated statements of income (loss).

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, \$1,041 million and \$1,514 million of total investment securities are recorded in "All other current assets" and nil and \$18 million are recorded in "All other assets" of the consolidated statements of financial position, respectively.

### FAIR VALUE DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Our financial instruments include cash and equivalents, current receivables, investments, accounts payable, short and long-term debt, and derivative financial instruments. Except for long-term debt, the estimated fair value of these financial instruments at December 31, 2021 and 2020 approximates their carrying value as reflected in our consolidated financial statements. For further information on the fair value of our debt, see "Note 10. Borrowings."



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### DERIVATIVES AND HEDGING

We use derivatives to manage our risks and do not use derivatives for speculation. The table below summarizes the fair value of all derivatives, including hedging instruments and embedded derivatives.

	2021		2020	
	Assets	(Liabilities)	Assets	(Liabilities)
<b>Derivatives accounted for as hedges</b>				
Currency exchange contracts	\$ —	\$ (3)	\$ 5	\$ —
Interest rate swap contracts	—	(10)	—	—
<b>Derivatives not accounted for as hedges</b>				
Currency exchange contracts and other	29	(36)	113	(52)
<b>Total derivatives</b>	<b>\$ 29</b>	<b>\$ (49)</b>	<b>\$ 118</b>	<b>\$ (52)</b>

Derivatives are classified in the consolidated statements of financial position depending on their respective maturity date. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, \$28 million and \$115 million of derivative assets are recorded in "All other current assets" and \$1 million and \$3 million are recorded in "All other assets" of the consolidated statements of financial position, respectively. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, \$39 million and \$48 million of derivative liabilities are recorded in "All other current liabilities" and \$10 million and \$4 million are recorded in "All other liabilities" of the consolidated statements of financial position, respectively.

### FORMS OF HEDGING

#### Cash flow hedges

We use cash flow hedging primarily to reduce or eliminate the effects of foreign exchange rate changes on purchase and sale contracts. Accordingly, the vast majority of our derivative activity in this category consists of currency exchange contracts. Changes in the fair value of cash flow hedges are recorded in a separate component of equity (referred to as "Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income", or "AOCI") and are recorded in earnings in the period in which the hedged transaction occurs. See "Note 14. Equity" for further information on activity in AOCI for cash flow hedges. The maximum term of cash flow hedges that hedge forecasted transactions was one year at December 31, 2021 and 2020.

#### Fair Value Hedges

All of our long-term debt is comprised of fixed rate instruments. We are subject to interest rate risk on our debt portfolio and may use interest rate swaps to manage the economic effect of fixed rate obligations associated with certain debt. Under these arrangements, we agree to exchange, at specified intervals, the difference between fixed and floating interest amounts calculated by reference to an agreed-upon notional principal amount.

As of December 31, 2021, we had interest rate swaps with a notional amount of \$500 million that converted a portion of our \$1,350 million aggregate principal amount of 3.337% fixed rate Senior Notes due 2027 into a floating rate instrument with an interest rate based on a LIBOR index as a hedge of its exposure to changes in fair value that are attributable to interest rate risk. We concluded that the interest rate swap met the criteria necessary to qualify for the short-cut method of hedge accounting, and as such, an assumption is made that the change in the fair value of the hedged debt, due to changes in the benchmark rate, exactly offsets the change in the fair value of the interest rate swaps. Therefore, the derivative is considered to be effective at achieving offsetting changes in the fair value of the hedged liability, and no ineffectiveness is recognized. The mark-to-market of this fair value hedge is recorded as gains or losses in interest expense and is equally offset by the gain or loss of the underlying debt instrument, which also is recorded in interest expense.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### Economic Hedges

These derivatives are not designated as hedges from an accounting standpoint (and therefore we do not apply hedge accounting to the relationship) but otherwise serve the same economic purpose as other hedging arrangements. Economic hedges are marked to fair value through earnings each period.

The following table summarizes the gains (losses) from derivatives not designated as hedges in the consolidated statements of income (loss):

Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	Consolidated statement of income caption	2021	2020	2019
Currency exchange contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	Cost of goods sold	\$ (9)	\$ 59	\$ (13)
Currency exchange contracts	Cost of services sold	5	62	(15)
Commodity derivatives	Cost of goods sold	1	2	2
Other derivatives	Other non-operating income (loss), net	—	8	2
Total <sup>(2)</sup>		\$ (3)	\$ 131	\$ (24)

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes gains of \$7 million and losses of \$14 million and \$7 million on embedded derivatives for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively, as embedded derivatives are not considered to be hedging instruments in our economic hedges.

<sup>(2)</sup> The effect on earnings of derivatives not designated as hedges is substantially offset by the change in fair value of the economically hedged items in the current and future periods.

### NOTIONAL AMOUNT OF DERIVATIVES

The notional amount of a derivative is the number of units of the underlying. A substantial majority of the outstanding notional amount of \$3.9 billion and \$7.0 billion at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, is related to hedges of anticipated sales and purchases in foreign currency, commodity purchases, changes in interest rates, and contractual terms in contracts that are considered embedded derivatives and for intercompany borrowings in foreign currencies. We generally disclose derivative notional amounts on a gross basis to indicate the total counterparty risk. Where we have gross purchase and sale derivative contracts for a particular currency, we look to execute these contracts with the same counterparty to reduce our exposure. The notional amount of these derivative instruments do not generally represent cash amounts exchanged by us and the counterparties, but rather the nominal amount upon which changes in the value of the derivatives are measured.

### COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISK

Fair values of our derivatives can change significantly from period to period based on, among other factors, market movements and changes in our positions. We manage counterparty credit risk (the risk that counterparties will default and not make payments to us according to the terms of our agreements) on an individual counterparty basis.

### OTHER EQUITY INVESTMENTS

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the carrying amount of equity securities without readily determinable fair values was \$56 million and \$554 million, respectively. These investments are recorded in "All other assets" of the consolidated statements of financial position. Our balance as of December 31, 2020 included \$500 million related to our five percent investment in ADNOC Drilling.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### NOTE 17. SEGMENT INFORMATION

Our reportable segments, which are the same as our operating segments, are organized based on the nature of markets and customers. We report our operating results through our four operating segments that consist of similar products and services within each segment. Our operating results are reviewed regularly by the chief operating decision maker, who is our Chief Executive Officer, in deciding how to allocate resources and assess performance. These products and services operate across upstream oil and gas and broader energy and industrial markets.

#### OILFIELD SERVICES

Oilfield Services provides discrete products and services, as well as integrated well services for onshore and offshore operations across the lifecycle of a well, ranging from drilling, evaluation, completion, production and intervention. Products and services include drilling services, including directional drilling, measurement while drilling & logging while drilling, diamond and tri-cone drill bits, drilling and completions fluids, wireline services, downhole completion tools and systems, wellbore intervention tools and services, pressure pumping, oilfield and industrial chemicals and artificial lift technologies, including electrical submersible pumps and surface pumping systems.

#### OILFIELD EQUIPMENT

Oilfield Equipment provides a broad portfolio of products and services required to facilitate the safe and reliable control and flow of hydrocarbons from the wellhead to the production facilities. The Oilfield Equipment portfolio has solutions for the subsea, offshore surface, and onshore operating environments. Products and services include subsea and surface wellheads, pressure control and production systems and services, flexible pipe systems for offshore and onshore applications, and life-of-field solutions including well intervention and decommissioning solutions, covering the entire life cycle of a field.

#### TURBOMACHINERY & PROCESS SOLUTIONS

Turbomachinery & Process Solutions provides technology solutions and services for mechanical-drive, compression and power-generation applications across the energy industry, including oil and gas, liquefied natural gas ("LNG") operations, downstream refining and petrochemical segments, as well as lower carbon solutions to broader energy and industrial sectors. The Turbomachinery & Process Solutions portfolio includes drivers (aero-derivative gas turbines, heavy-duty gas turbines and synchronous and induction electric motors), compressors (centrifugal and axial, direct drive high speed, integrated, subsea compressors, turbo expanders and reciprocating), turnkey solutions (industrial modules and waste heat recovery), pumps, valves, and compressed natural gas ("CNG") and small-scale LNG solutions.

#### DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

Digital Solutions provides equipment, software, and services for a wide range of industries, including oil and gas, power generation, aerospace, metals, and transportation. The offerings include a number of products and solutions that provide industrial asset management capabilities, including sensor-based process measurement, machine health and condition monitoring, asset strategy and management, control systems, as well as non-destructive testing and inspection, and pipeline integrity solutions.

#### SEGMENT RESULTS

Segment revenue and profit are determined based on the internal performance measures used by the Company to assess the performance of each segment in a financial period. Summarized financial information is shown in the following tables. Consistent accounting policies have been applied by all segments within the Company, for all reporting periods.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

<b>Segment revenue</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>
Oilfield Services	\$ 9,542	\$ 10,140	\$ 12,889
Oilfield Equipment	2,486	2,844	2,921
Turbomachinery & Process Solutions	6,417	5,705	5,536
Digital Solutions	2,057	2,015	2,492
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 20,502</b>	<b>\$ 20,705</b>	<b>\$ 23,838</b>

The performance of our operating segments is evaluated based on segment operating income (loss), which is defined as income (loss) before income taxes before the following: net interest expense, net other non-operating income (loss), corporate expenses, restructuring, impairment and other charges, inventory impairments, separation related costs, goodwill impairment and certain gains and losses not allocated to the operating segments.

<b>Segment income (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>
Oilfield Services	\$ 761	\$ 487	\$ 917
Oilfield Equipment	69	19	55
Turbomachinery & Process Solutions	1,050	805	719
Digital Solutions	126	193	343
<b>Total segment</b>	<b>2,006</b>	<b>1,504</b>	<b>2,035</b>
Corporate	(429)	(464)	(433)
Inventory impairment <sup>(1)</sup>	—	(246)	—
Goodwill impairment	—	(14,773)	—
Restructuring, impairment and other	(209)	(1,866)	(342)
Separation related	(60)	(134)	(184)
Other non-operating income (loss), net	(583)	1,040	(84)
Interest expense, net	(299)	(264)	(237)
<b>Income (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>\$ 428</b>	<b>\$ (15,202)</b>	<b>\$ 753</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Charges for inventory impairments are predominantly reported in the "Cost of goods sold" caption of the consolidated statements of income (loss).

The following table presents total assets by segment at December 31:

<b>Segment assets</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Oilfield Services	\$ 15,454	\$ 15,482
Oilfield Equipment	2,616	3,344
Turbomachinery & Process Solutions	7,692	8,951
Digital Solutions	3,897	3,948
<b>Total segment</b>	<b>29,659</b>	<b>31,725</b>
Corporate and eliminations <sup>(1)</sup>	5,649	6,282
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 35,308</b>	<b>\$ 38,007</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The assets in Corporate and eliminations consist primarily of cash, the Baker Hughes trade name, our investment in C3 AI, certain facilities, and certain other noncurrent assets. It also includes adjustments to eliminate intercompany investments and receivables reflected within the total assets of each of our reportable segments.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table presents depreciation and amortization by segment:

Segment depreciation and amortization	2021	2020	2019
Oilfield Services	\$ 771	\$ 926	\$ 985
Oilfield Equipment	103	146	175
Turbomachinery & Process Solutions	120	118	116
Digital Solutions	88	98	103
Total Segment	1,082	1,288	1,379
Corporate	23	29	39
Total	\$ 1,105	\$ 1,317	\$ 1,418

The following table presents capital expenditures by segment:

Segment capital expenditures	2021	2020	2019
Oilfield Services	\$ 590	\$ 669	\$ 926
Oilfield Equipment	69	74	120
Turbomachinery & Process Solutions	126	137	118
Digital Solutions	56	59	56
Total Segment	841	939	1,220
Corporate	15	35	20
Total	\$ 856	\$ 974	\$ 1,240

The following table presents net property, plant and equipment by its geographic location at December 31:

Property, plant and equipment - net	2021	2020	2019
U.S.	\$ 1,651	\$ 2,007	\$ 2,594
Non-U.S.	3,226	3,351	3,646
Total	\$ 4,877	\$ 5,358	\$ 6,240

### NOTE 18. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

#### RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS WITH GE

We have continuing involvement with GE primarily through their remaining interest in us and BHH LLC, ongoing purchases and sales of products and services, transition services that they provide, as well as an aeroderivative joint venture ("Aero JV") we formed with GE in 2019. During the fourth quarter of 2021, GE's voting power of our outstanding common stock, which includes both Class A and B common stock, fell below 20%, which terminated GE's right to designate one person for nomination to our Board of Directors. Our Conflicts Committee waived the obligation of the GE designee serving on our Board of Directors to deliver his resignation and such designee will therefore continue as a member of the Board of Directors but not as a designee of GE. At December 31, 2021, GE's economic interest in BHH LLC through their ownership of Class B common stock and associated LLC Units was 11.4%.

The Aero JV is jointly controlled by GE and us, and therefore, we do not consolidate the JV. We had purchases with GE and its affiliates, including the Aero JV, of \$1,319 million, \$1,446 million and \$1,498 million during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. In addition, we sold products and services to GE and its affiliates for \$191 million, \$216 million and \$337 million during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The Company has \$278 million and \$356 million of accounts payable and \$481 million and \$429 million of current receivables at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, for goods and services provided by, or to, GE in



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

the ordinary course of business and includes amounts owed to, or from, GE for certain tax matters indemnified pursuant to the Tax Matters Agreement.

We had a promissory note with GE that represented certain cash that we were holding on GE's behalf due to the restricted nature of the cash. During 2021, the promissory note was repaid in full. As of December 31, 2020, of the \$45 million due to GE, \$44 million was held in the form of cash and \$1 million was held in the form of investment securities. A corresponding liability was reported in short-term debt in the consolidated statements of financial position.

### RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS WITH C3 AI

The Company has agreements with C3 AI under which, among other things, we received a subscription (which we refer to below as "direct subscription fees") to use certain C3 AI offerings for internal use and the development of applications on the C3 AI Suite, as well as the right to resell C3 AI offerings worldwide on an exclusive basis in the oil and gas market and, with C3 AI's prior consent, non-exclusively in other markets, in each case subject to certain exceptions and conditions. The Company and C3 AI revised these agreements in October 2021. As part of these revisions, the Company and C3 AI agreed to extend the term by an additional year with an expiration date of April 30, 2025, and to modify the amount of the Company's revenue commitments to \$85 million in 2023, \$110 million in 2024, and \$125 million in 2025, which includes the Company's direct subscription fees. These annual commitments will be reduced by any revenue that we generate from certain customers. We have exceeded the annual minimum revenue commitments for each of C3 AI's fiscal years through 2022. Lorenzo Simonelli, Chief Executive Officer of Baker Hughes, served as a member of the board of directors of C3 AI until December 17, 2021. See "Note 16. Financial Instruments" for further discussion of our investment in C3 AI.

### NOTE 19. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

#### LITIGATION

We are subject to legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of our business. Because legal proceedings are inherently uncertain, we are unable to predict the ultimate outcome of such matters. We record a liability for those contingencies where the incurrence of a loss is probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated. Based on the opinion of management, we do not expect the ultimate outcome of currently pending legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position or cash flows. However, there can be no assurance as to the ultimate outcome of these matters.

In January 2013, INEOS and Naphtachimie initiated expertise proceedings in Aix-en-Provence, France arising out of a fire at a chemical plant owned by INEOS in Lavera, France, which resulted in a 15-day plant shutdown and destruction of a steam turbine, which was part of a compressor train owned by Naphtachimie. The most recent quantification of the alleged damages is €250 million. Two of the Company's subsidiaries (and 17 other companies) were notified to participate in the proceedings. The proceedings are ongoing, and at this time, there is no indication that the Company's subsidiaries were involved in the incident. Although the outcome of the claims remains uncertain, our insurer has accepted coverage and is defending the Company in the expertise proceeding.

On July 31, 2018, International Engineering & Construction S.A. ("IEC") initiated arbitration proceedings in New York administered by the International Center for Dispute Resolution ("ICDR") against the Company and its subsidiaries arising out of a series of sales and service contracts entered between IEC and the Company's subsidiaries for the sale and installation of LNG plants and related power generation equipment in Nigeria ("Contracts"). Prior to the filing of the IEC Arbitration, the Company's subsidiaries made demands for payment due under the Contracts. On August 15, 2018, the Company's subsidiaries initiated a separate demand for ICDR arbitration against IEC for claims of additional costs and amounts due under the Contracts. On October 10, 2018, IEC filed a Petition to Compel Arbitration in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against the Company seeking to compel non-signatory Baker Hughes entities to participate in the arbitration filed by IEC. The complaint is captioned International Engineering & Construction S.A. et al. v. Baker Hughes, a GE company, LLC, et al. No. 18-cv-09241 ("S.D.N.Y. 2018"); this action was dismissed by the Court on August 13, 2019. In the arbitration, IEC alleges breach of contract and other claims against the Company and its subsidiaries and seeks recovery of alleged compensatory damages, in addition to reasonable attorneys' fees, expenses and



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

arbitration costs. On March 15, 2019, IEC amended its request for arbitration to alleged damages of \$591 million of lost profits plus unspecified additional costs based on alleged non-performance of the contracts in dispute. The arbitration hearing was held from December 9, 2019 to December 20, 2019. On March 3, 2020, IEC amended their damages claim to \$700 million of alleged loss cash flow or, in the alternative, \$244.9 million of lost profits and various costs based on alleged non-performance of the contracts in dispute, and in addition \$4.8 million of liquidated damages, \$58.6 million in take-or-pay costs of feed gas, and unspecified additional costs of rectification and take-or-pay future obligations, plus unspecified interest and attorneys' fees. On May 3, 2020, the arbitration panel dismissed IEC's request for take-or-pay damages. On May 29, 2020, IEC quantified their claim for legal fees at \$14.2 million and reduced their alternative claim from \$244.9 million to approximately \$235 million. The Company and its subsidiaries have contested IEC's claims and are pursuing claims for compensation under the contracts. On October 31, 2020, the ICDR notified the arbitration panel's final award, which dismissed the majority of IEC's claims and awarded a portion of the Company's claims. On January 27, 2021, IEC filed a petition to vacate the arbitral award in the Supreme Court of New York, County of New York. On March 5, 2021, the Company filed a petition to confirm the arbitral award, and on March 8, 2021, the Company removed the matter to the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. On November 16, 2021, the court granted the Company's petition to confirm the award and denied IEC's petition to vacate. On February 3, 2022, IEC initiated another arbitration proceeding in New York administered by the ICDR against certain of the Company's subsidiaries arising out of the same project which formed the basis of the first arbitration. At this time, we are not able to predict the outcome of this proceeding.

On March 15, 2019 and March 18, 2019, the City of Riviera Beach Pension Fund and Richard Schippnick, respectively, filed in the Delaware Court of Chancery shareholder derivative lawsuits for and on the Company's behalf against GE, the then-current members of the Board of Directors of the Company and the Company as a nominal defendant, related to the decision to (i) terminate the contractual prohibition barring GE from selling any of the Company's shares before July 3, 2019; (ii) repurchase \$1.5 billion in the Company's stock from GE; (iii) permit GE to sell approximately \$2.5 billion in the Company's stock through a secondary offering; and (iv) enter into a series of other agreements and amendments that will govern the ongoing relationship between the Company and GE (collectively, the "2018 Transactions"). The complaints in both lawsuits allege, among other things, that GE, as the Company's controlling stockholder, and the members of the Company's Board of Directors breached their fiduciary duties by entering into the 2018 Transactions. The relief sought in the complaints includes a request for a declaration that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties, that GE was unjustly enriched, disgorgement of profits, an award of damages sustained by the Company, pre- and post-judgment interest, and attorneys' fees and costs. On March 21, 2019, the Chancery Court entered an order consolidating the Schippnick and City of Riviera Beach complaints under consolidated C.A. No. 2019-0201-AGB, styled in re Baker Hughes, a GE company derivative litigation. On May 10, 2019, Plaintiffs voluntarily dismissed their claims against the members of the Company's Conflicts Committee, and on May 15, 2019, Plaintiffs voluntarily dismissed their claims against former Baker Hughes director Martin Craighead. On June 7, 2019, the defendants and nominal defendant filed a motion to dismiss the lawsuit on the ground that the derivative plaintiffs failed to make a demand on the Company's Board of Directors to pursue the claims itself, and GE and the Company's Board of Directors filed a motion to dismiss the lawsuit on the ground that the complaint failed to state a claim on which relief can be granted. The Chancery Court denied the motions on October 8, 2019, except granted GE's motion to dismiss the unjust enrichment claim against it. On October 31, 2019, the Company's Board of Directors designated a Special Litigation Committee and empowered it with full authority to investigate and evaluate the allegations and issues raised in the derivative litigation. The Special Litigation Committee filed a motion to stay the derivative litigation during its investigation. On December 3, 2019, the Chancery Court granted the motion and stayed the derivative litigation until June 1, 2020. On May 20, 2020, the Chancery Court granted an extension of the stay to October 1, 2020, and on September 29, 2020, the Court granted a further extension of the stay to October 15, 2020. On October 13, 2020, the Special Litigation Committee filed its report with the Court. At this time, we are not able to predict the outcome of these claims.

On August 13, 2019, Tri-State Joint Fund filed in the Delaware Court of Chancery, a shareholder class action lawsuit for and on the behalf of itself and all similarly situated public stockholders of Baker Hughes Incorporated ("BHI") against the General Electric Company ("GE"), the former members of the Board of Directors of BHI, and certain former BHI Officers alleging breaches of fiduciary duty, aiding and abetting, and other claims in connection with the combination of BHI and the oil and gas business ("GE O&G") of GE ("the Transactions"). On October 28, 2019, City of Providence filed in the Delaware Court of Chancery a shareholder class action lawsuit for and on



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

behalf of itself and all similarly situated public shareholders of BHI against GE, the former members of the Board of Directors of BHI, and certain former BHI Officers alleging substantially the same claims in connection with the Transactions. The relief sought in these complaints include a request for a declaration that Defendants breached their fiduciary duties, an award of damages, pre- and post-judgment interest, and attorneys' fees and costs. The lawsuits have been consolidated, and plaintiffs filed a consolidated class action complaint on December 17, 2019 against certain former BHI officers alleging breaches of fiduciary duty and against GE for aiding and abetting those breaches. The December 2019 complaint omitted the former members of the Board of Directors of BHI, except for Mr. Craighead who also served as President and CEO of BHI. Mr. Craighead and Ms. Ross, who served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of BHI, remain named in the December 2019 complaint along with GE. The relief sought in the consolidated complaint includes a declaration that the former BHI officers breached their fiduciary duties and that GE aided and abetted those breaches, an award of damages, pre- and post-judgment interest, and attorneys' fees and costs. On or around February 12, 2020, the defendants filed motions to dismiss the lawsuit on the grounds that the complaint failed to state a claim on which relief could be granted. On or around October 27, 2020, the Chancery Court granted GE's motion to dismiss, and granted in part the motion to dismiss filed by Mr. Craighead and Ms. Ross, thereby dismissing all of the claims against GE and Ms. Ross, and all but one of the claims against Mr. Craighead. At this time, we are not able to predict the outcome of the remaining claim.

On December 11, 2019, BMC Software, Inc. ("BMC") filed a lawsuit in federal court in the Southern District of Texas against Baker Hughes, a GE company, LLC alleging trademark infringement, unfair competition, and unjust enrichment, arising out of the Company's use of its new logo and affiliated branding. On January 1, 2020, BMC amended its complaint to add Baker Hughes Company. The relief sought in the complaint includes a request for injunctive relief, an award of damages (including punitive damages), pre- and post-judgment interest, and attorneys' fees and costs. At this time, we are not able to predict the outcome of these claims.

In December 2020, the Company received notice that the SEC is conducting a formal investigation that the Company understands is related to its books and records and internal controls regarding sales of its products and services in projects impacted by U.S. sanctions. The Company is cooperating with the SEC and providing requested information. The Company has also initiated an internal review with the assistance of external legal counsel regarding internal controls and compliance related to U.S. sanctions requirements. While the Company's review remains ongoing, in September 2021, the Company voluntarily informed the Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") that non-U.S. Baker Hughes affiliates in two foreign countries appear to have received payments, involving U.S. touchpoints, that are subject to debt restrictions pursuant to applicable U.S. sanctions laws. Although the value of the payments in connection with the identified transactions is immaterial, the Company is unable to determine at this time if any remedial or other actions may be taken by OFAC. The Company provided a copy of the letter to the SEC, and, as the SEC investigation is ongoing, the Company cannot anticipate the timing, outcome or possible impact of the investigation or review, financial or otherwise.

We insure against risks arising from our business to the extent deemed prudent by our management and to the extent insurance is available, but no assurance can be given that the nature and amount of that insurance will be sufficient to fully indemnify us against liabilities arising out of pending or future legal proceedings or other claims. Most of our insurance policies contain deductibles or self-insured retentions in amounts we deem prudent and for which we are responsible for payment. In determining the amount of self-insurance, it is our policy to self-insure those losses that are predictable, measurable and recurring in nature, such as claims for automobile liability, general liability and workers compensation.

### ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

Item 103 of SEC Regulation S-K requires disclosure of certain environmental matters when a governmental authority is a party to the proceedings and such proceedings involve potential monetary sanctions that the Company reasonably believes will exceed a specified threshold. The Company uses a threshold of \$1 million for such proceedings. Applying this threshold, there are no environmental matters to disclose for this period.

Estimated remediation costs are accrued using currently available facts, existing environmental permits, technology and enacted laws and regulations. Our cost estimates are developed based on internal evaluations and are not discounted. Accruals are recorded when it is probable that we will be obligated to pay for environmental site evaluation, remediation or related activities, and such costs can be reasonably estimated. As additional information



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

becomes available, accruals are adjusted to reflect current cost estimates. Ongoing environmental compliance costs, such as obtaining or renewing environmental permits, installation of pollution control equipment and waste disposal are expensed as incurred. Where we have been identified as a potentially responsible party in a U.S. federal or state Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ("Superfund") site, we accrue our share, if known, of the estimated remediation costs of the site. This share is based on the ratio of the estimated volume of waste we contributed to the site to the total volume of waste disposed at the site.

### OTHER

In the normal course of business with customers, vendors and others, we have entered into off-balance sheet arrangements, such as surety bonds for performance, letters of credit and other bank issued guarantees. We also provide guarantees to GE Capital on behalf of a customer who has entered into financing arrangements with GE Capital. Total off-balance sheet arrangements were approximately \$4.5 billion at December 31, 2021. It is not practicable to estimate the fair value of these financial instruments. None of the off-balance sheet arrangements either has, or is likely to have, a material effect on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows. We also had commitments outstanding for purchase obligations for each of the five years in the period ending December 31, 2026 of \$1,304 million, \$119 million, \$127 million, \$46 million and \$40 million, respectively, and \$65 million in the aggregate thereafter.

We sometimes enter into consortium or similar arrangements for certain projects primarily in our Oilfield Equipment segment. Under such arrangements, each party is responsible for performing a certain scope of work within the total scope of the contracted work, and the obligations expire when all contractual obligations are completed. The failure or inability, financially or otherwise, of any of the parties to perform their obligations could impose additional costs and obligations on us. These factors could result in unanticipated costs to complete the project, liquidated damages or contract disputes.

### NOTE 20. RESTRUCTURING, IMPAIRMENT AND OTHER

In 2021, we recorded restructuring, impairment and other charges totaling \$209 million. Charges incurred are primarily related to the continuation of our overall strategy to restructure our business, which is designed to optimize our structural costs for the year-over-year change in activity levels and market conditions.

In 2020, in response to the impact on our business from the COVID-19 pandemic and the significant decline in oil and gas prices, we recorded restructuring, impairment and other charges totaling \$1,866 million, and inventory impairments of \$246 million, see "Note 4. Inventories" for further discussion. Charges incurred are primarily related to rationalizing certain product lines and restructuring our business to right-size our operations and to address the challenging market conditions in the upstream oil and gas market.

In 2019, we recorded restructuring, impairment and other charges of \$342 million. Charges incurred are primarily related to the consolidation of certain manufacturing and service facilities and reduction in headcount across various functions.



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### RESTRUCTURING AND IMPAIRMENT

The following table presents the restructuring and impairment charges by the impacted segment, however, these charges are not included in the reported segment results.

	2021	2020	2019
Oilfield Services	\$ 121	\$ 675	\$ 211
Oilfield Equipment	—	125	18
Turbomachinery & Process Solutions	9	35	48
Digital Solutions	2	54	15
Corporate	6	14	22
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 138</b>	<b>\$ 903</b>	<b>\$ 314</b>

Restructuring and impairment charges were primarily related to employee termination expenses from reducing our headcount in certain geographical locations, and product line rationalization, including facility closures and related expenses such as property, plant and equipment impairments, and contract termination fees. The table below includes any gains on the dispositions of certain property, plant and equipment previously impaired as a consequence of exit activities. Details of these charges are as follows:

	2021	2020	2019
Property, plant and equipment	\$ 7	\$ 385	\$ 107
Employee-related termination expenses	99	464	179
Asset relocation costs	20	15	4
Contract termination fees	2	23	12
Other incremental costs	10	16	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 138</b>	<b>\$ 903</b>	<b>\$ 314</b>

### OTHER CHARGES

Other charges included in "Restructuring, impairment and other" caption in the consolidated statements of income (loss) were \$71 million, \$963 million, and \$28 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

In 2021, such charges were primarily related to certain litigation matters in our TPS segment and the release of foreign currency translation adjustments for certain restructured product lines in our DS segment.

In 2020, such charges were comprised of intangible asset impairments of \$605 million driven by our decision to exit certain businesses primarily in our OFS segment, other long-lived asset impairments of \$216 million (\$124 million of intangible assets, \$77 million of property, plant and equipment and \$15 million of other assets) in our OFE segment, other charges of \$73 million driven by certain litigation matters and the impairment of an equity method investment primarily in corporate and the OFE segment, and charges related to corporate facility rationalization.

In 2019, such charges primarily relate to currency devaluations in our OFS segment.

### NOTE 21. BUSINESS DISPOSITIONS

We completed several product line dispositions over the past three years as described below. Any gain or loss on a business disposition is reported in the "Other non-operating income (loss), net" caption of the consolidated statements of income (loss).

- In October 2021, we closed a transaction with Akastor ASA to create a joint venture company ("JV Company") to deliver global offshore drilling solutions. We contributed our subsea drilling systems business, a division of our OFE segment, to the JV Company and received as consideration 50% of the shares of the JV Company, cash of \$70 million, and a promissory note of \$80 million. The transaction



## Baker Hughes Company Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

resulted in an immaterial gain. The Company's interest in the JV Company is accounted for as an equity method investment. Our ongoing operations in the JV Company are not integral to our operations and, therefore, our share of the income or loss from the JV will be reported as non-operating income (loss).

- In October 2020, we completed the sale of our surface pressure control flow business, a non-strategic product line in our OFE segment that provided surface wellhead and surface tree systems for the onshore market. The sale resulted in a loss before income taxes of \$137 million.
- In June 2020, we completed the sale of our rod lift systems ("RLS") business. RLS was part of our OFS segment and provided rod lift products, technologies, services and solutions to the oil and gas industry. The sale resulted in a loss before income taxes of \$216 million.
- In July 2019, we completed the sale of our high-speed reciprocating compression ("Recip") business. Recip was part of our TPS segment and provided high-speed reciprocating compression equipment and aftermarket parts and services for oil and gas production, gas processing, gas distribution and independent power industries. The sale resulted in a loss before income taxes of \$138 million.

### NOTE 22. SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

#### ALL OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

All other current liabilities as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 include \$955 million and \$910 million, respectively, of employee related liabilities.

#### ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES

The change in allowance for credit losses is as follows:

	2021	2020
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 373	\$ 323
Provision	72	66
Write-offs & other	(45)	(16)
Balance at end of year	\$ 400	\$ 373

#### CASH FLOW DISCLOSURES

Supplemental cash flow disclosures are as follows for the years ended December 31:

	2021	2020	2019
Income taxes paid, net of refunds	\$ 314	\$ 441	\$ 438
Interest paid	\$ 305	\$ 289	\$ 285

#### ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.



**ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

**Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures**

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of December 31, 2021, our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act) were effective at a reasonable assurance level.

There has been no change in our internal controls over financial reporting during the year ended December 31, 2021 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal controls over financial reporting.

**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

**ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS**

None.



**PART III**

**ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Information regarding our Code of Conduct and the Code of Ethical Conduct Certificates for our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer are described in Item 1. Business of this annual report on Form 10-K. Information concerning our directors is set forth in the sections entitled "Proposal No. 1, Election of Directors - Board Nominees for Directors," and "Corporate Governance - Committees of the Board" in our Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year on December 31, 2021 ("Proxy Statement"), which sections are incorporated herein by reference. For information regarding our executive officers, see "Item 1. Business - Executive Officers of Baker Hughes" in this annual report on Form 10-K.

**ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

Information for this item is set forth in the following section of our Proxy Statement, which section is incorporated herein by reference: "Executive Compensation."

**ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

Information concerning security ownership of certain beneficial owners and our management is set forth in the sections entitled "Stock Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners" and "Stock Ownership of Section 16(a) Director and Executive Officers" in our Proxy Statement, which sections are incorporated herein by reference.

We permit our employees, officers and directors to enter into written trading plans complying with Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act. Rule 10b5-1 provides criteria under which such an individual may establish a prearranged plan to buy or sell a specified number of shares of a company's stock over a set period of time. Any such plan must be entered into in good faith at a time when the individual is not in possession of material, nonpublic information. If an individual establishes a plan satisfying the requirements of Rule 10b5-1, such individual's subsequent receipt of material, nonpublic information will not prevent transactions under the plan from being executed. Certain of our officers have advised us that they have and may enter into stock sales plans for the sale of shares of our Class A common stock which are intended to comply with the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act. In addition, the Company has and may in the future enter into repurchases of our Class A common stock under a plan that complies with Rule 10b5-1 or Rule 10b-18 of the Exchange Act.

**Equity Compensation Plan Information**

The information in the following table is presented as of December 31, 2021 with respect to shares of our Class A common stock that may be issued under our current and prior LTI Plans (in millions, except per share prices).

Equity Compensation Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	Weighted Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (excluding securities reflected in the first column)
Shareholder-approved plans	5.2	\$ 31.25	31.7
Nonshareholder-approved plans	—	—	—
Subtotal (except for weighted average exercise price)	5.2	31.25	31.7
Employee Stock Purchase Plan	0.6	20.45	12.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>\$ 30.22</b>	<b>44.2</b>



**ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

Information for this item is set forth in the sections entitled "Corporate Governance-Director Independence" and "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions" in our Proxy Statement, which sections are incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES**

Our independent registered public accounting firm is KPMG LLP, Houston, Texas, Auditor Firm ID: 185.

Information concerning principal accountant fees and services is set forth in the section entitled "Fees Paid to KPMG LLP" in our Proxy Statement, which section is incorporated herein by reference.



PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) List of Documents filed as part of this annual report.

(1) Financial Statements

All financial statements of the Company as set forth under Item 8 of this annual report on Form 10-K.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

The schedules listed in Reg. 210.5-04 have been omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is shown in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

(3) Exhibits

Each exhibit identified below is filed as a part of this annual report. Exhibits designated with an "" are filed as an exhibit to this annual report on Form 10-K and exhibits designated with an "" are furnished as an exhibit to this annual report on Form 10-K. Exhibits designated with a "+" are identified as management contracts or compensatory plans or arrangements. Exhibits previously filed are incorporated by reference.

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Exhibit Description</u>
2.1	Transaction Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 30, 2016, among General Electric Company, Baker Hughes Incorporated, Bear Newco, Inc. and Bear MergerSub, Inc.
2.2	Amendment, dated as of March 27, 2017, to the Transaction Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 30, 2016, among General Electric Company, Baker Hughes Incorporated, Bear Newco, Inc., Bear MergerSub, Inc., BHI Newco, Inc. and Bear MergerSub 2, Inc.
3.1	Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Baker Hughes Company dated October 17, 2019.
3.2	Third Amended and Restated Bylaws of Baker Hughes Company dated October 17, 2019.
4.1	Indenture, dated October 28, 2008, between Baker Hughes Incorporated (as predecessor to Baker Hughes Holdings LLC) and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee.
4.2	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated July 3, 2017, to the Indenture dated as of October 28, 2008, among Baker Hughes Holdings LLC, Baker Hughes Co-Obligor, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee.
4.3	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated December 11, 2017, to the Indenture dated as of October 28, 2008, among Baker Hughes Holdings LLC, Baker Hughes Co-Obligor, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee.
4.4	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated November 7, 2019, to the Indenture dated as of October 28, 2008, among Baker Hughes Holdings LLC, Baker Hughes Co-Obligor, Inc. and the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee.
4.5	Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated May 1, 2020 to the Indenture dated as of October 28, 2008, among Baker Hughes Holdings LLC, Baker Hughes Co-Obligor, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee.
4.6	Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated December 9, 2021 to the Indenture dated as of October 28, 2008, among Baker Hughes Holdings LLC, Baker Hughes Co-Obligor, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee.
4.7	Indenture, dated May 15, 1994, between Western Atlas Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee.
4.8	First Supplemental Indenture dated July 3, 2017, to the Indenture dated as of May 15, 1994, among Baker Hughes Holdings LLC, Baker Hughes Co-Obligor, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee.
4.9	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 3, 2017, to the Indenture dated as of May 15, 1991, among Baker Hughes Holdings LLC, Baker Hughes Co-Obligor, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee.
4.10*	Description of Securities Registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.



- 4.11 Form of Stock Certificate for Class A Common Stock of Baker Hughes Company under the Laws of the State of Delaware.
- 10.1 Transaction Agreement, dated as of February 28, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC, General Electric Company and GE Aero Power LLC.
- 10.2 Stock and Asset Purchase Agreement, dated February 25, 2019, among Baker Hughes Holdings LLC, GE Energy Switzerland GmbH and, for the limited purpose of the last sentence of Section 11.06, GE, and for the limited purpose of Section 11.15(b) and the last sentence of Section 11.06, Baker Hughes Company.
- 10.3 Letter Agreement, dated as of February 28, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company regarding the Intercompany Services Agreement.
- 10.4 Letter Agreement, dated as of February 28, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company regarding Additives.
- 10.5 Omnibus Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Company, Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.6 Transition Services Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.7 Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and GE Digital LLC.
- 10.8 TM2500 Supply and Distribution Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.9 Joint Ownership and License Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.10 Bridge Supply and Technology Development Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.11 STDA Side Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.12 Master Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between Baker Hughes Company, Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.13 Amendment No. 1 to the Master Agreement, dated as of January 30, 2019, among General Electric Company, Baker Hughes Company and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC.
- 10.14 Amendment No. 2 to the Master Agreement, dated as of February 22, 2019, among General Electric Company, Baker Hughes Company and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC.
- 10.15 Aero-Derivatives Supply and Technology Development Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.16 HDGT Supply Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.17 Amended and Restated HDGT Distribution and Supply Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.18 First Amendment to the Amended and Restated HDGT Distribution and Supply Agreement dated September 16, 2019 between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.19 Amended and Restated Stockholders Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between Baker Hughes Company and General Electric Company.
- 10.20 Amendment to the Amended and Restated Stockholders Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Company and General Electric Company.
- 10.21 Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Company and General Electric Company.
- 10.22 Exchange Agreement, dated as of July 3, 2017, among General Electric Company, GE Oil & Gas US Holdings I, Inc., GE Oil & Gas US Holdings IV, Inc., GE Holdings (US), Inc., Baker Hughes Company and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC.
- 10.23 Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Baker Hughes Holdings LLC dated as of April 15, 2020.
- 10.24 Tax Matters Agreement, dated as of July 3, 2017, among General Electric Company, Baker Hughes Company, EHC Newco, LLC and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC.
- 10.25 Amended and Restated Non-Competition Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between General Electric Company and Baker Hughes Company.
- 10.26 Amended and Restated Channel Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between General Electric Company and Baker Hughes Company.



- 10.27 Amended and Restated IP Cross License Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between General Electric Company and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC.
- 10.28 Side Letter to the Amended and Restated IP Cross License Agreement dated as of November 13, 2018, between General Electric Company and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC.
- 10.29 Agreement to the Amended & Restated IP Cross License Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.30 Amended and Restated Trademark License Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between General Electric Company and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC.
- 10.31 Amended and Restated GE Digital Master Products and Services Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between GE Digital LLC and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC.
- 10.32 Amendment to the Amended and Restated GE Digital Master Products and Services Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and GE Digital LLC.
- 10.33 GE Digital Referral Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and GE Digital LLC.
- 10.34 Amended and Restated Intercompany Services Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between General Electric Company and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC.
- 10.35 Amendment to the Amended and Restated Intercompany Services Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2019, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC and General Electric Company.
- 10.36 Amended and Restated Supply Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between General Electric Company, as Seller, and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC, as Buyer.
- 10.37 Amended and Restated Supply Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between Baker Hughes Holdings LLC, as Seller, and General Electric Company, as Buyer.
- 10.38 Umbrella Aero-Derivatives IP Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2018, between General Electric Company and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC.
- 10.39 Employee Benefits Matters Agreement dated as of November 13, 2018 by and among General Electric Company, Baker Hughes Company and Baker Hughes Holdings LLC.
- 10.40 Credit Agreement, dated as of December 10, 2019, among Baker Hughes Holdings LLC, the lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent.
- 10.41+ Amended and Restated Baker Hughes Incorporated 2002 Employee Long-Term Incentive Plan.
- 10.42+ Amended and Restated Baker Hughes Incorporated 2002 Director & Officer Long-Term Incentive Plan .
- 10.43+ Form of Baker Hughes Incorporated Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement and Terms and Conditions for officers dated 2011.
- 10.44+ Form of Baker Hughes Incorporated Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement and Terms and Conditions for officers dated January 2014.
- 10.45+ Form of Baker Hughes Incorporated Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement and Terms and Conditions for officers June 2014.
- 10.46+ Baker Hughes Company 2017 Long-Term Incentive Plan.
- 10.47+ Baker Hughes Company 2021 Long-Term Incentive Plan.
- 10.48+ Baker Hughes Company Amended and Restated Executive Officer Short Term Incentive Compensation Plan.
- 10.49+\* Baker Hughes Company Non-Employee Director Deferral Plan as Amended and Restated.
- 10.50+ Amendment to the Baker Hughes Company Benefits Plans including the Baker Hughes Company 2017 Long-Term Incentive Plan
- 10.51+ Baker Hughes Company Executive Severance Program.
- 10.52+ First Amendment to the Baker Hughes Company Executive Severance Program effective January 1, 2020.
- 10.53+ Baker Hughes Company Executive Change in Control Severance Plan
- 10.54+ Amended and Restated Baker Hughes Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
- 10.55+ Baker Hughes Company Supplementary Pension Plan as Amended and Restated Effective as of December 31, 2018.
- 10.56+ Amendment to the Baker Hughes Holdings LLC Sponsored Benefit Plans including the Baker Hughes Company Supplementary Pension Plan.
- 10.57+ Baker Hughes Company Supplemental Retirement Plan, as amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2020.
- 10.58+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Indemnification Agreement dated July 2017.



- 10.59+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Director and Officer Indemnification Agreement dated March 18, 2020.
- 10.60+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Stock Option Award Agreement dated July 2017.
- 10.61+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Senior Executive Stock Option Award Agreement dated July 2017.
- 10.62+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Stock Option Award Agreement dated January 2018.
- 10.63+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (three year cliff vest) dated January 2018.
- 10.64+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (three year ratable vest) dated January 2018.
- 10.65+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Senior Executive Performance Share Award Agreement (Performance Metric of Return on Invested Capital) dated January 2018.
- 10.66+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Senior Executive Performance Share Award Agreement (Performance Metric of Total Shareholder Return) dated January 2018.
- 10.67+ Offer Letter between Baker Hughes Company and Lorenzo Simonelli, dated as of August 1, 2017.
- 10.68+ Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement between Baker Hughes Company and Lorenzo Simonelli dated as of June 1, 2018.
- 10.69+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Stock Option Award Agreement dated January 2019.
- 10.70+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (three year ratable vest) dated January 2020.
- 10.71+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (three year cliff vest) dated January 2020.
- 10.72+ Baker Hughes Company Form of ROIC Performance Share Unit Award Agreement dated January 2020.
- 10.73+ Baker Hughes Company Form of TSR Performance Share Unit Award Agreement dated January 2020.
- 10.74+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement dated January 2020.
- 10.75+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Stock Option Award Agreement dated January 2020.
- 10.76+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (three year cliff vest) dated January 2021.
- 10.77+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (three year ratable vest) dated January 2021.
- 10.78+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Performance Share Unit Award Agreement dated January 2021.
- 10.79+ Form of Transformation Incentive Award Agreement dated January 2021.
- 10.80+ Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement dated May 2021.
- 10.81+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Executive Officer Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Ratable) dated January 2022.
- 10.82+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Executive officer Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Cliff) dated January 2022.
- 10.83+ Baker Hughes Company Form of Executive Officer Performance Share Unit Award Agreement dated January 2022.
- 10.84 Plea Agreement between Baker Hughes Services International, Inc. and the United States Department of Justice filed on April 26, 2007, with the United States District Court of Texas, Houston Division.
- 21.1\* Subsidiaries of the Company.
- 23.1\* Consent of KPMG LLP.
- 31.1\*\* Certification of Lorenzo Simonelli, President and Chief Executive Officer, furnished pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- 31.2\*\* Certification of Brian Worrell, Chief Financial Officer, furnished pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- 32\*\* Certification of Lorenzo Simonelli, President and Chief Executive Officer, and Brian Worrell, Chief Financial Officer, furnished pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- 101.INS\* XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
- 101.SCH\* XBRL Schema Document
- 101.CAL\* XBRL Calculation Linkbase Document



101.LAB\* XBRL Label Linkbase Document  
101.PRE\* XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document  
101.DEF\* XBRL Definition Linkbase Document

**ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY**

None.



**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**BAKER HUGHES COMPANY**

Date: February 11, 2022

/s/ LORENZO SIMONELLI

Lorenzo Simonelli  
Chairman, President and Chief  
Executive Officer

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Lorenzo Simonelli, Brian Worrell and Regina Jones, each of whom may act without joinder of the other, as their true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for such person and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or their substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated on this 11<sup>th</sup> day of February 2022.

<b>Signature</b>	<b>Title</b>
<u>/s/ LORENZO SIMONELLI</u> (Lorenzo Simonelli)	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)
<u>/s/ BRIAN WORRELL</u> (Brian Worrell)	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)
<u>/s/ KURT CAMILLERI</u> (Kurt Camilleri)	Senior Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (principal accounting officer)



<b>Signature</b>	<b>Title</b>
<hr/> <i>/s/ W. GEOFFREY BEATTIE</i> (W. Geoffrey Beattie)	Director
<hr/> <i>/s/ GREGORY D. BRENNEMAN</i> (Gregory D. Brenneman)	Director
<hr/> <i>/s/ CYNTHIA B. CARROLL</i> (Cynthia B. Carroll)	Director
<hr/> <i>/s/ NELDA J. CONNORS</i> (Nelda J. Connors)	Director
<hr/> <i>/s/ CLARENCE P. CAZALOT, JR.</i> (Clarence P. Cazalot, Jr.)	Director
<hr/> <i>/s/ MICHAEL R. DUMAIS</i> (Michael R. Dumais)	Director
<hr/> <i>/s/ GREGORY L. EBEL</i> (Gregory L. Ebel)	Director
<hr/> <i>/s/ LYNN L. ELSENHANS</i> (Lynn L. Elsenhans)	Director
<hr/> <i>/s/ JOHN G. RICE</i> (John G. Rice)	Director



## Reconciliation of GAAP to Non-GAAP Financial Measures\*

Baker Hughes Company presents its financial results in accordance with U.S. GAAP. However, management believes that additional non-GAAP measures are widely accepted financial indicators used by investors and analysts to analyze and compare companies on the basis of operating performance and liquidity, and that these measures may be used by investors to make informed investment decisions. The following tables reconcile our GAAP financial information with non-GAAP financial information used in this annual report for the year ended December 31, 2021.

The reconciliations of operating income (loss) (GAAP) to adjusted operating income (non-GAAP) for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 are as follows:

<i>(in millions)</i>	Year ended December 31	
	2021	2020
<b>Operating income (loss) (GAAP)</b>	\$ 1,310	\$ (15,978)
Restructuring, impairment and other	209	1,866
Separation related	60	134
Goodwill impairment	—	14,773
Inventory impairment	—	246
Total operating income adjustments	268	17,019
<b>Adjusted operating income (non-GAAP)</b>	\$ 1,576	\$ 1,040

The reconciliation of cash flow from operating activities (GAAP) to free cash flow (non-GAAP) for the year ended December 31, 2021 is as follows:

<i>(in millions)</i>	Year ended December 31, 2021
<b>Cash flow from operating activities (GAAP)</b>	\$ 2,374
Less: Cash used for capital expenditures, net of proceeds from disposal of assets	(541)
<b>Free cash flow (non-GAAP)</b>	\$ 1,832

\*Certain columns may not sum up due to the use of rounded numbers.



## Shareholder information

### Transfer agent and registrar

Computershare Investor Services

Computershare  
P.O. Box 505000  
Louisville, Kentucky  
40233-5000

### Stock exchange listing

Ticker Symbol "BKR"  
Nasdaq Global Select Market

### Investor relations office

Judson E. Bailey  
Vice President, Investor Relations  
Investor.relations@bakerhughes.com  
+1 281-809-9088

### Corporate communications office

Russell Wilkerson  
Chief Corporate Affairs Officer  
Russell.wilkerson@bakerhughes.com

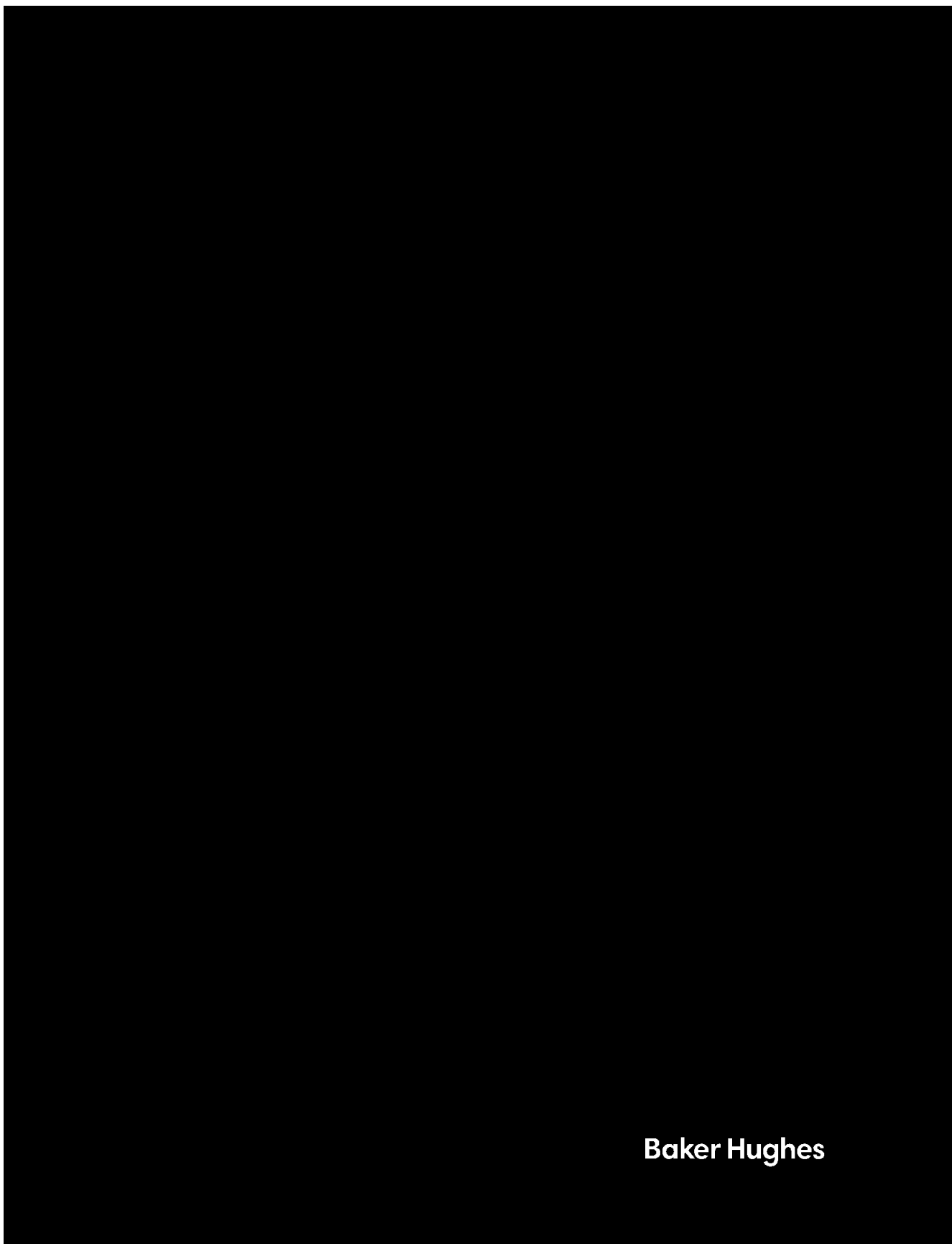
### Form 10-K

Additional copies of the company's Annual Report (Form 10-K) are available at no charge by writing to Investor Relations at our corporate office or by visiting our investor website: <http://investors.bakerhughes.com/>

### Corporate office addresses

17021 Aldine Westfield Road  
Houston, Texas 77073  
Telephone: +1 713-439-8600

10th Floor, 245 Hammersmith Road  
London W6 8PW  
Telephone: +44 207 864 2400



**Baker Hughes**



## Skattedirektoratet

Saksbehandler Torstein Kinden Helleland	Deres dato 12.02.2010	Vår dato 23.02.2010
Telefon 22078139	Deres referanse Egil Haver	Vår referanse 2010/180325

24 FEB 2010

Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS  
Sothammargeilen 1  
4029 STAVANGER

## Søknad om fritak fra konsernregnskapsplikt for morselskap i underkonsern, Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS, org. nr. 990 441 545

Det vises til Deres brev av 12. februar 2010. De søker på vegne av Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS om fritak fra plikten til å utarbeide konsernregnskap.

Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS er eid av det engelske selskapet Vetco Holdings (NOK) Limited. Vetco Gray Gruppen er en heleid del av General Electric Company (USA) notert på New York Stock Exchange. General Electric Company utarbeider årlig konsernregnskap på engelsk basert på US GAAP. Dette konsernregnskapet inkluderer i sin helhet Vetco Gray Gruppen.

Skattedirektoratet finner med hjemmel i regnskapsloven av 17. juli 1998 nr. 56 § 3-7 fjerde ledd å kunne gi tillatelse til at det gjøres unntak for konsernregnskapsplikten for Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS. Det forutsettes at General Electric Company utarbeider konsernregnskap som omfatter det norske underkonsernet. Det legges til grunn at dette konsernregnskap er utarbeidet i samsvar med USGAAP og at kravene i regnskapsloven § 3-7 forøvrig følges. Bestemmelsene i regnskapsloven kapittel 8 gjelder tilsvarende for dette konsernregnskapet.

Når det gjelder hvilket språk morselskapet skal utarbeide konsernregnskapet på, vises det til forskrift av 07.09.2006 nr. 1062 til utfylling og gjennomføring mv. av regnskapsloven. Det følger av § 3-7-1 at konsernregnskapet foruten å være på norsk, kan være på svensk, dansk eller engelsk.

Kopi av dette brev må sendes Regnskapsregisteret i Brønnøysund sammen med årsregnskapet mv. Det påligger den regnskapspliktige å dokumentere ved dette brevet at tillatelse er gitt.

Postadresse Postboks 9200 Grønland 0134 Oslo skattedirektoratet@skatteetaten.no	Besøksadresse Fredrik Selmers vei 4 Org. nr: 974761076	Sentralbord 800 80 000 Telefaks 22 17 08 60
--	--	--



2010/180325 Side 2 av 2

Vennligst oppgi vår referanse ved henvendelser i anledning saken.

Med hilsen

Jan Hjelstad  
seniorrådgiver  
Rettsavdelingen, foretaksskatt  
Skattedirektoratet

Torstein Kinden Helleland



Skattedirektoratet

Saksbehandler  
Rune Tystad

Deres dato  
29.09.2016

Vår dato  
11.11.2016

Telefon  
977 59 464

Deres referanse  
Geir Atle Carlsen

Vår referanse  
2016/996601

GENERAL ELECTRIC INTERNATIONAL INC filial av  
utenlandsk foretak  
Postboks 4766 Nydalen  
0421 OSLO

## Tillatelse til å utarbeide årsregnskap og årsberetning på engelsk språk for selskaper i General Electric-gruppen

Vi viser til deres brev av 29. september 2016 der dere søker om dispensasjon fra kravet til å utarbeide årsregnskap og årsberetning på norsk språk for følgende selskaper:

GE Healthcare AS,	org.nr. 914 829 674
GE Healthcare Holding AS,	org.nr. 987 015 225
Amersham Health Norge AS,	org.nr. 979 306 946
GE Healthcare Holding Norge AS,	org.nr. 988 963 755
GEFH AS,	org.nr. 990 400 156
GE Healthcare Clinical Systems Norway AS,	org.nr. 988 963 690
GE Healthcare Norge AS,	org.nr. 926 293 621
GE Vingmed Ultrasound AS,	org.nr. 938 937 583
GE Healthcare Europe GmbH - Branch Norway,	org.nr. 968 146 092
GE Capital AS,	org.nr. 987 058 765
GECAS Aircraft Leasing Norway AS,	org.nr. 985 551 685
GECAS EX-IM Leasing Norway AS,	org.nr. 894 570 652
GE Lighting AS,	org.nr. 910 904 396
Nuovo Pignone SPA NUF,	org.nr. 974 230 666
Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS,	org.nr. 990 441 545
Vetco Gray AS,	org.nr. 913 147 758
Presens AS,	org.nr. 976 876 385
Naxys AS,	org.nr. 993 277 983
Advantec AS,	org.nr. 887 471 282
NTOS Holding AS,	org.nr. 912 101 231
NTOS AS,	org.nr. 983 923 518
PII Ltd Norway Branch,	org.nr. 980 716 856
Thermodyn SAS Norway branch,	org.nr. 982 455 626
GE Energy (Norway) AS,	org.nr. 980 862 860
GE Wind Energy (Norway) AS,	org.nr. 881 520 532
Granite Services International Inc Norway branch,	org.nr. 985 604 908
GE Power Norway AS,	org.nr. 980 402 274

Postadresse  
Postboks 9200 Grønland  
0134 Oslo

Besøksadresse:  
Se [www.skatteetaten.no](http://www.skatteetaten.no)  
Org.nr: 996250318  
E-post: [skatteetaten.no/sendepost](mailto:skatteetaten.no/sendepost)

Sentralbord  
800 80 000  
Telefaks  
22 17 08 60



GE Energy Connections AS,	org.nr. 937 025 440
GE Renewable Norway AS,	org.nr. 889 467 592
GE Energy Power Conversion France SAS Norway branch,	org.nr. 995 139 421
GE Energy Power Conversion Norway AS,	org.nr. 996 326 020
GE Energy Power Conversion UK Ltd Norway branch,	org.nr. 813 661 632
GE International Inc. NUF,	org.nr. 860 192 942

I tillegg søker dere om dispensasjon til å kunne utarbeide alle fremtidige selskapers årsregnskap og årsberetning på engelsk.

Skattedirektoratet gir på bakgrunn av en konkret helhetsvurdering de overnevnte selskaper dispensasjon fra kravet til å utarbeide årsregnskap og årsberetning på norsk språk, jf. regnskapsloven § 3-4 tredje ledd. Dispensasjonen forutsetter at opplysningene som vedtaket baserer seg på ikke endres vesentlig.

Kopi av dette brevet må sendes Regnskapsregisteret i Brønnøysund sammen med årsregnskapet. Det påligger den regnskapspliktige å dokumentere ved dette brev at tillatelsen er gitt.

Etter regnskapsloven § 3-4 tredje ledd kan det kun gis dispensasjon til navngitte regnskapspliktige, jf. definisjon av enkeltvedtak i forvaltningsloven § 2 første ledd bokstav b. Vi har derfor ikke hjemmel til å behandle søknaden knyttet til fremtidige selskaper. For å få dispensasjon for eventuelle fremtidige selskaper må dere søke konkret for de aktuelle selskapene.

### **Bakgrunn**

Fra deres søknad gjengis:

*General Electric Company er et børsnotert amerikansk konsern med virksomhet i mange land, herunder i Norge gjennom flere norske selskaper og filialer av utenlandske selskaper. Som et ledd i konsernets bestrebelser på å forenkle rapporteringer og informasjonsflyt, søkes det med dette om å få utarbeide årsregnskap og årsberetning på engelsk fra og med regnskapsåret 2016 for de selskaper og filialer som er spesifisert i vedlegg til denne søknaden.*

*De norske selskapene er lokalisert ulike steder i Norge, herunder Oslo, Sandvika, Horten, Stavanger og Bergensområdet og omfatter ulike typer bransjer. General Electric har ikke etablert en spesifikk konsernstruktur med en enkelt konsernspiss i Norge, men hvor det finnes flere delkonsern og enkeltstående selskaper avhengig av bransje.*

*Virksomheten er fullt ut rettet mot produksjon og salg av varer og tjenester til andre selskaper i Norge og utlandet. Det selges ikke noe direkte til forbrukere i Norge. Innenfor energi og olje/gass er General Electric aktive både på sokkelen og på land. Alle sentrale aktører og samarbeidspartnere er av internasjonal karakter, og innenfor bransjen beherskes og benyttes engelsk.*



*Innenfor helseområdet produseres det kontrastvæskemidler og ultralydmaskiner. Alt salg går til offentlige og private sykehus, leger og helseinstitusjoner. Det er i det alt vesentlige eksportrettet, med en liten andel salg og service i Norge, men ikke direkte mot forbrukermarkedet. Teknisk dokumentasjon, søknader om godkjenning i ulike land mv utarbeides på engelsk, og alle sentrale aktører innenfor bransjen benytter engelsk som arbeidsspråk.*

*Utover dette har man noen mindre virksomheter som blant annet forestår leasing av fly til utenlandske flyselskaper, salg av lysmateriell til grossister i Norge, samt utøver interne støttefunksjoner til norske og utenlandske konsernselskaper.*

*Selskapenes arbeidsspråk er engelsk, da man har tildels utstrakt samarbeid med andre konsernselskaper i utlandet. Dette forenkler og effektiviserer informasjonsflyt, analyser og rapporteringer, samt reduserer kostnader. Selskapene opererer i sektorer hvor engelsk er det klart dominerende språket. Morselskapets aksjonærer er utenlandske personer eller selskaper.*

*I flere av selskapene sitter det både norske og utenlandske styremedlemmer. Dette medfører at det i dag må utarbeides både norske og engelske versjoner av årsregnskaper og årsberetninger. Det er ressurskrevende, og kan også av og til gi opphav til tvil om oversettelse og uoverensstemmelser mellom engelsk og norsk versjon, og dermed unødvendige misforståelser.*

#### **Skattedirektoratets vurdering**

Etter regnskapsloven § 3-4 tredje ledd skal "årsregnskapet og årsberetningen ... være på norsk. Departementet kan ved ... enkeltvedtak bestemme at årsregnskapet og/eller årsberetningen kan være på et annet språk."

I Ot. prp. nr. 42 (1997-1998) Om lov om årsregnskap m.v., er det uttalt følgende om regnskapslovens formål, jf. pkt. 1.1:

*"Regjeringen har som siktemål at regnskapsloven skal bidra til informative regnskaper for ulike grupper av regnskapsbrukere. Regnskapsbrukerne er dels investorer og kreditorer som tilfører kapital til foretakene, og dels andre grupper som har interesse av å vite hvordan foretaket drives, f.eks. de ansatte og lokalsamfunnet. Informasjonen til kapitalmarkedet skal gi grunnlag for riktig prising av finansielle objekter. Riktig prisdannelse på aksjer er en forutsetning for at ressursbruken i samfunnsøkonomien skal bli best mulig. Gode regnskaper vil også gjøre det vanskeligere for markedsdeltakere å ta ut spekulasjonsgevinster med basis i skjevt fordelt informasjon."*

Det fremgår således at et av hovedformålene med regnskapsloven er å bidra til "informative regnskaper for ulike grupper av regnskapsbrukere". Regnskapsbrukere vil omfatte, jf. uttalelsen i



proposisjonen, blant andre investorer, kreditorer, ansatte og lokalsamfunnet.

Det er etter Skattedirektoratets vurdering derfor avgjørende ved vurdering av om dispensasjon fra kravet til å utarbeide årsregnskap og/eller årsberetning på norsk kan gis, at det ikke foreligger mulige brukere av regnskapsinformasjon som blir vesentlig berørt negativt ved en eventuell dispensasjon.

Det er særlig hensynet til brukerne av regnskapsinformasjon som skal vurderes ved en dispensasjonssøknad. I denne vurderingen har Skattedirektoratet lagt særlig vekt på at selskapene og filialene inngår i et utenlandsk konsern og at selskapenes arbeidsspråk er engelsk. Videre er det vektlagt at selskapene opererer i sektorer hvor engelsk er det klart dominerende språket.

Vennligst oppgi vår referanse ved henvendelser i saken.

Med hilsen

Torstein Kinden Helleland  
*seniorrådgiver*  
Rettsavdelingen, foretaksskatt  
Skattedirektoratet

Rune Tystad

*Dokumentet er elektronisk godkjent og har derfor ikke håndskrevne signaturer*



DocuSign Envelope ID: 43C7EBFE-47FA-482A-820E-0D6193C74546

To KPMG, Attention Gunnar Sotnakk  
Sørkedalsveien 6, 0369 Oslo, Norge

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS (subsequently "the Company") for the year ended 31 December 2021, for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether these financial statements give a true and fair view in accordance with regnskapsloven og god regnskapsskikk i Norge. Subsequently "the applicable framework".

30.01.2023

**We confirm that:**

**Financial Statements**

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement dated 08.12.2022, for preparation of financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the applicable framework.
2. The methods, the data and the significant assumptions used in making accounting estimates, and their related disclosures are appropriate to achieve recognition, measurement or disclosure that is reasonable in the context of the applicable financial reporting framework.
  - a) That the significant judgments made in making the accounting estimates have taken into account all relevant information of which management is aware;
  - b) The selection or application of the methods, assumptions and data used by management in making the accounting estimates is consistent and appropriate;
  - c) That the assumptions appropriately reflect management's intent and ability to carry out specific courses of action on behalf of the entity, when relevant to the accounting estimates and disclosures;
  - d) That disclosures related to accounting estimates, including disclosures describing estimation uncertainty, are complete and are reasonable in the context of the applicable financial reporting framework;
  - e) That appropriate specialized skills or expertise has been applied in making the accounting estimates;
  - f) That no subsequent event requires adjustment to the accounting estimates and related disclosures included in the financial statements;
3. All events subsequent to the date of the financial statements and for which the applicable framework require adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed.
4. The effects of uncorrected misstatements are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole. A list of the uncorrected misstatements is attached to this representation letter.

**Information Provided**

5. We have provided you with:
  - a) access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation and other matters;
  - b) additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit; and
  - c) unrestricted access to persons within the Company from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.



DocuSign Envelope ID: 43C7EBFE-47FA-482A-820E-0D6193C74546

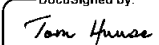
6. All transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
7. We confirm the following:
  - i. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
  - ii. We have disclosed to you all information in relation to:
    - a) Fraud or suspected fraud that we are aware of and that affects the Company and involves:
      - management,
      - employees who have significant roles in internal control; or
      - others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.
    - b) Allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the Company's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or others.


In respect of the above, we acknowledge our responsibility for such internal control as we determine necessary for the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In particular, we acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud and error.

8. We have disclosed to you all known instances of non-compliance or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements. Further, we have disclosed to you and have appropriately accounted for and/or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with the applicable framework all known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
9. We have disclosed to you the identity of all related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware and all related party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with applicable framework.

We confirm the completeness of the information provided to you regarding related party relationships and transactions, cf. § 7-30b of the Norwegian accounting act.
10. We confirm that any payment of dividend during the year, proposed dividend and proposed group contributions as of 31 December 2021 are within the amounts that in accordance with the Norwegian Limited Liability Companies Acts may be utilized as distribution from the Company. We have evaluated the company's equity and liquidity in relation to the requirements in the Norwegian Limited Liability Companies Acts § 3-4, and have taken these requirements into due consideration in our assessment of and proposals for dividend payments and group contributions.
11. We confirm that the Company has provided no credit in conflict with Chapter 8 of the Norwegian Limited Liability Companies Acts.
12. All relevant transactions (if any) with shareholders or other related parties § 3-8 of the Norwegian Private Limited Companies Act is applicable are treated in accordance with this section.
13. We confirm that we have fulfilled our duty to produce a proper and clearly set out registration and documentation of the Company's accounting information in accordance with the law and bookkeeping standards and practices generally accepted in Norway.

Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS

DocuSigned by:  
  
Tom Huse  
1302D194011449B...  
Chairman of Board

DocuSigned by:  
  
Robert Hirst  
1302D194011449B...  
Senior Controller



DocuSign Envelope ID: 43C7EBFE-47FA-482A-820E-0D6193C74546

## Appendix 1- Summary of uncorrected misstatements

Company: **2021 - Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS**

Summary of Uncorrected Audit Misstatements

For Year Ended: **31.12.2021**

Amounts in

NOK

Accounting Entry Reported in Current Period Data					Income Statement Effect - Profit (Loss)			Balance Sheet Effect - Equity (Liability)					Cash Flow Effect - Income (Expense)			Statement of Comprehensive Income - Profit (Loss)	
ID	Description of misstatement	Type of misstatement	Accounts	Debit	(Credit)	Income effect of reversing the misstatement in prior period (employment from prior period)	Income effect according to true Carlsberg Finance Sheet method	Income effect according to Believer (Income Statement) method	Equity	Current Assets	Noncurrent Assets	Current Liabilities	Noncurrent Liabilities	Operating Activities	Investing Activities	Financing Activities	Comprehensive Income
				A		B	C/A (Only Income Statement accounts)	C-B									
AM01 (Combined)	Adjustment relates to understatement of liability. KPMG noted that sample selected relates to FY2021. As per represented by management, no accruals were made for this transaction. The liability has not been recorded as at 31 December 2021 and as such, constitute an understatement of liabilities. All misstatements are quantified and posted to SUAM as follows:	Factual															
			Inventories (materials)	5 095 521	0	0	0	0	0	5 095 521	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			Trade payables	0	(9 856 880)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(9 856 880)	0	0	0	0	0
			Other operating expenses	4 561 359	0	0	4 561 359	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AM02 (DFE)	Being reclassification from trade payables to trade receivables for debit balances in AP ledger (2070201023)	Factual															
			Trade receivables	20 250 224	0	0	0	0	0	20 250 224	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			Trade payables	0	(20 250 224)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(20 250 224)	0	0	0	0	0
AM03 (TPS)	Being VAT reverse charge wrongly recorded in VAT receivables account.	Factual															
			Other receivables	0	(3 154 346)	0	0	0	0	(3 154 346)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			Other operating expenses	3 154 346	0	0	3 154 346	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			Aggregate effect of uncorrected audit misstatements (before tax):			0	7 715 705	0	0	22 191 389	0	(29 907 104)	0	0	0	0	0



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

1

## **Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS**

Board of Directors Report 2021

### Company Background

Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS (VGS) was established in late 2006 through the separation of the Vetco Gray portion of the company Vetco Aibel AS and then acquired by GE (General Electric) Oil & Gas in February 2007. VGS is a company specializing in the technology for drilling subsea wells and production technology for onshore, offshore and subsea oil and gas industry. The registered address is in Stavanger municipality. Activities are performed by the company's sites in Stavanger, Trondheim and Rong.

The company's service hub in Stavanger remains the largest service center within the Offshore Equipment business unit in 2021 and benefits from the installed base of GE / Baker Hughes Company (BKR) legacy equipment in the North Sea. During 2019 GE completed the sale of its shares in BKR and as a result BKR became an independent public company listed on the New York Stock Exchange. VGS is a 100% owned subsidiary of Vetco Holdings (NOK) Ltd. which is part of the BKR Group.

### 2021 in Review

2021 was a positive year for VGS with recovery in global economies aided by Covid-19 vaccines and the return to more normal economic life for most. The Oil and Gas market saw strong recovery from the turbulent period in 2020 and VGS was able to participate in this upswing in activity. In addition, 2021 was a year where business operations and processes stabilized in relation to the implementation of a new Oracle ERP during 2020. As a result, the company was able to realize both increased operating efficiencies as well as better control and visibility of performance in most areas.

Total operating income for VGS in 2021 came in at 3 112M NOK vs 2 593M NOK achieved in 2020. The strong increase was largely driven by the continued execution of large Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) contracts for customers in Norway as well as the winning of several new Subsea XT contracts. The Services business which focuses on refurbishment of customer owned equipment such as Subsea XTs under long term contracts, continued to perform as expected in line with previous years.

The operating result before tax increased significantly to 304M NOK in 2021 vs 9M NOK in 2020. The operating result for the year was driven largely by good execution on the above-mentioned contracts as well as lower operating costs resulting from the restructuring project (Høvik site) undertaken during 2020.

The net result for the year swung to a gain of 217M NOK from the -59M NOK realized in 2020. A notable variance to previous year's results is lower impairment charges related to the value of subsidiary companies in Norway.



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

2

For 2021 management conducted an impairment review of the value of VGS's Norway subsidiary companies. An impairment charge of 134M NOK was booked to bring the value of the shares of the subsidiaries Advantec AS, Vetco Gray AS and Presens AS in line with their fair market values. During 2022 it is expected that all the subsidiary entities will either be merged into VGS or be liquidated, except the Baker Hughes Bently Nevada Norway AS (formerly Presens AS) entity which will continue operations as a subsidiary and separate legal entity.

The Company continues to conduct Research & Development (R&D) activities and these ongoing projects are now managed from the Stavanger site. The R&D activities are currently focused on the development of subsea all electric pumping systems.

## Outlook

Overall, 2021 was a recovery year for the subsea oil and gas markets. With the introduction of effective Covid vaccines, global economic activity rebounded together with energy prices which have continued upwards and have surpassed pre-pandemic levels. Energy prices are forecasted to stay high into the medium term as the underinvestment seen during the 2015 and 2016 markets lows continue to limit current production levels.

VGS's own revenue stream is dominated by the Offshore Equipment & Services (OFE) division which is focused on the repair and upgrade of customer-owned subsea equipment. VGS benefits from having long-term service contracts with customers who have an installed base of legacy General Electric Company manufactured equipment and this provides a good level of visibility into the expected timing and size of future orders. The Services business volumes are stable and are expected to continue at current or slightly higher levels over the coming years.

However, management expects that overall revenues will be lower in 2022 and 2023 but that the company will continue to be profitable and deliver on the net results targets set by the shareholders. The expected decrease will be caused by the timing effects in execution of large construction contracts (the Balder and YME projects were mostly completed as at end of 2021). The company is expecting to win new large construction contracts that will impact from 2023 onwards. It should be noted that while management expects that the company will continue to be profitable, the overall business outlook is subject to considerable uncertainty due to the oil industry being highly correlated to global geopolitical and economic risks in the short to medium term and to the challenge of climate change in the long term.

Any discussion of the business outlook must consider the increased probability of significant economic recession and thus the impact on demand for energy and related demand for oilfield equipment and services. There are a number of risks difficult to predict in the current global economic environment which could trigger a significant recession if not managed carefully by global governments. These include a widening conflict between Europe/USA and Russia, continued high inflation levels which forces drastic central bank tightening of monetary conditions (ie interest rate hikes) and the emergence of new, more



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

3

virulent and resistant strains of the Covid -19 virus or similar. Any of these could cause the global economy to revert to crisis with significant drops in demand for energy related capex and opex spending.

Stakeholders must also consider the long-term challenges of climate change caused by the burning of fossil fuels. As the global consensus around the need to de-carbonize the economy grows, alternative sources of low or zero carbon energy will overtake fossil fuel usage and it is clear that much of the world's reserves of hydrocarbons will need to be left in the ground or under the seabed. Therefore, over the long term the company expects to see diminishing demand for its products unless it can innovate and develop new low or zero carbon energy technologies.

#### Liquidity and Balance Sheet

With Baker Hughes as ultimate owner, VGS has a large and investment grade rated parent company providing financial and other resources in support of its operations in the Subsea business area. VGS has access to the Baker Hughes Europe cashpool facility which provides efficient and low-cost liquidity to cover all cash flow needs as they arise in the normal course of business.

During 2021, management sought and obtained a new capital contribution of 350M NOK from the parent entity which was registered on 30 June 2021. This capital contribution returned the company to a positive equity position and together with the strong financial result for the year, leaves the company with a strong balance sheet position.

As an international company, VGS is exposed to currency risk as part of its activities and to manage this risk, the company pursues two hedging strategies. The main strategy is to enter contracts using the same currency as the majority of the expected cost, which results in naturally hedged projects and low FX exposure. This is the case for almost all projects undertaken on the Norwegian Continental Shelf where contracts are denominated in NOK. Where natural hedging is not possible, the company has contracted with BKR Treasury to actively manage exposure to non-NOK future receivables and payables.

Credit risk has historically been very low and continues to be low because the company contracts with established and highly rated national and international oil companies. Accordingly, the bad debt reserve held at the end of 2021 was of a nominal amount.

#### Corporate Social Responsibility

In addition to financial results, VGS is committed to being a good corporate citizen. After the merger with Baker Hughes, VGS has taken a new approach to Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) and Social Responsibility which are built into all aspects of the company's activities, from how products are designed, to the way projects are planned and executed for customers. The Company is committed to safety and taking care of its people, customers, communities and the environment. The expectation is to make every



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

4

day a "Perfect HSE Day" with no injuries, accidents, illnesses or harm to the environment. Each year, a HSE Day is arranged at all locations to engage employees and to raise HSE awareness.

Every employee is responsible to help achieve the Perfect HSE Day every day by committing to the Company's HSE Policy Statement. One of the key aspects of the new HSE culture is the "Stop Work" culture and the Five Fundamentals of a Perfect HSE Day, which is engrained in the organization and executed by everyone. Performance on HSE is now measured using the number of Perfect HSE Days achieved vs the expectation of 366 days. In 2021 the company achieved 360 Perfect HSE Days. In 2021 there were a total of 5 recordable injuries recorded during the year.

For impact on the environment there were zero spills recorded during the year. The company's business involves emitting certain pollutants into the air as a result of welding activities, use of solvent cleaners and diesel vehicle exhaust emissions. However, the level of these emissions was less than the threshold which would require the company to obtain an air permit from the local authorities.

VGS and Baker Hughes has a best-in-class global ethics and compliance program, which is designed to prevent, detect, and appropriately respond in a timely fashion to any potential violations of law, Our Way: The Baker Hughes Code of Conduct, and other Company policies and procedures. The Company believes that this commitment to integrity across the entire organization is fundamental to running a sound, successful and sustainable business.

As part of Baker Hughes, the Company believes the future of the industry will be shaped by: the demand for more efficient energy systems, technology disruption and cleaner energy solutions. As a result, Baker Hughes has made the commitment to reduce CO2 equivalent emissions by 50% by 2030 and achieve net zero carbon emissions by 2050.

#### Organization, Human Resources and Equal Opportunity

During 2021 VGS had an average of 471 full time employees versus 543 in 2020. The decrease in the number of full time employees was tied to the near completion of activities related to the execution of 2 large equipment orders as well as an overall tight labour market in Norway.

Absence due to sickness in the company was 6,4% in 2021 (vs 3.7% in 2020), of which absence due to illness for more than 16 days amounted to 4,2% and absence for less than 16 days was 1,8%. Staff turnover rate for the year was 26,8%.

As a part of the BKR group, there is Directors and Officers liability insurance coverage provided via the BKR parent company which covers the members of the Board of Directors for their possible liability towards the Company and third parties.

#### Equality Act reporting

Please see the Gender Equality Report Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS 2021 which is attached to this Board of Directors Report as Appendix 1.



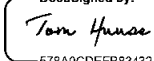
DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466


5

The Board confirms that the financial statements have been prepared under the going concern assumption, based on the underlying strength of the core business and the strong support of the parent company as part of Baker Hughes.


Stavanger, 23 January 2023

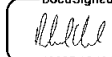
The Board of Directors of Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS

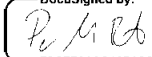
DocuSigned by:  
  
578A0CDEFB83432...  
Tom Huuse  
Chairman of the Board

DocuSigned by:  
  
15D28115E66345F...  
Espen Øgne  
Member of the Board

DocuSigned by:  
  
FC8D868CA7E4C1...  
Brynjar Holtermann  
Deputy Board Member

DocuSigned by:  
  
A37E34CF1C0144F...  
Nils Arvid Jordal  
Member of the Board

DocuSigned by:  
  
1902D4C4011149B...  
Robert Hirst  
Member of the Board

DocuSigned by:  
  
79C7F9A2C1654C8...  
Per Magne Reiten  
Member of the Board



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

6

## Appendix 1

# Gender Equality Report Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS 2021

## Part 1: State of gender equality

Baker Hughes/ Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS has:

- Gender balance: total of 537 employees of which 90 employees are female and 447 are male.
- Temporary employees: total of 131 temporary employees of which 31 employees are female and 100 are male
- Part-time: total of 9 employees are part time of which 2 are females and 7 males, there are not involuntary work.
- Average withdrawal of weeks of parental: 32 weeks have been taken by female and 12 weeks by male (who are entitled to parental leave).

Baker Hughes/ Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS gender distribution at jobs and levels:

- Top management: 1 male employee.
- Middle managers: total 81 of which 8 females employees and 73 males.
- Officials: total 219 of which 52 females employees and 167 males.
- Workshop: total of 236 of which 30 females employees and 206 males.

Level/ group are identified by considering equal work and work of equal value in Baker Hughes and it is based on existing job categories in the company and an assessment of which positions are included in the different levels.

Following here the total cash benefits summary detailed by cash benefits, fixed salary, irregular wage supplements, bonus, overtime pay and taxable benefits in kind.



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

7

Average cash benefits differences between women and men distributed by different position levels/groups in Baker Hughes/ Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS:

- Total: average female's pay is at 123% in comparison to males
- Top management: not applicable.
- Middle managers: average female's pay is at 127% in comparison to males.
- Officials: average female's pay is at 113% in comparison to males.
- Workshop: average female's pay is at 136% in comparison to males.

Average fixed salary differences between women and men distributed by different position levels/groups in Baker Hughes/ Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS in percent:

- Total: average female's pay is at 98% in comparison to males.
- Top management: not applicable.
- Middle managers: average female's pay is at 103% in comparison to males.
- Officials: average female's pay is at 92% in comparison to males.
- Workshop: average female's pay is at 97% in comparison to males.

Average irregular wage supplements differences between women and men distributed by different position levels/groups in Baker Hughes/ Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS in percent:

- Total: average female's pay is at 41% in comparison to males.
- Top management: not applicable.
- Middle managers: average female's pay is at 102% in comparison to males.
- Officials: average female's pay is at 26% in comparison to males.
- Workshop: average female's pay is at 45% in comparison to males.

Average bonus differences between women and men distributed by different position levels/groups in Baker Hughes/ Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS in percent:

- Total: average female's pay is at 99% in comparison to males.
- Top management: not applicable
- Middle managers: average female's pay is at 102% in comparison to males.
- Officials: average female's pay is at 91% in comparison to males.
- Workshop: average female's pay is at 110% in comparison to males.

Average overtime pay differences between women and men distributed by different position levels/groups in Baker Hughes/ Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS in percent:

- Total: average female's pay is at 63% in comparison to males.
- Top management: not applicable
- Middle managers: not applicable.
- Officials: average female's pay is at 72% in comparison to males.
- Workshop: average female's pay is at 53% in comparison to males.

Average taxable benefits in kind differences between women and men distributed by different position levels/groups in Baker Hughes/ Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS in percent:



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

8

- Total: average female's pay is at 95% in comparison to males.
- Top management: not applicable
- Middle managers: average female's pay is at 99% in comparison to males.
- Officials: average female's pay is at 101% in comparison to males.
- Workshop: average female's pay is at 86% in comparison to males.

There is not comparison to last year data.

Table to show gender equality state

Kjønnsbalanse / gender balance		Midlertidig ansatte / Temporary employees		Uttak av foreldrepermisjon / Withdrawal of parental leave		Deltidsarbeid / Part-time work			
						Faktisk deltidsarbeid / Actual part-time work		Ufrivillig deltidsarbeid / Involuntary part-time work	
Antall kvinner / Number of women	Antall menn / Number of men	Midlertidig ansatte kvinner / Temporary employees women	Midlertidig ansatte menn / Temporary employees men	Kvinner uttak av foreldrepermisjon (gjennomsnitt antall uker) / Women taking parental leave (average number of weeks)	Menns uttak av foreldrepermisjon (gjennomsnitt antall uker) / Men taking parental leave (average number of weeks)	Deltid kvinner / Part-time women	Deltid menn / Part-time men	Ufrivillig deltid kvinner / Involuntary part-time women	Ufrivillig deltid menn / Involuntary part-time men
90	447	31	100	32	12	2	7		



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

9

Kjønnsfordeling på ulike stillingsnivå/grupper / Gender distribution at different jobs and levels

Beskrivelse av stillingsnivå/-gruppe / Description of position level /- group	Kvinner/ Women	Menn / Men	Andel kvinner / Proportion of women
<b>Total</b>	90	447	17%
		1	0%
	8	73	10%
<b>Funksjonærer (Officials)</b>	52	167	24%
<b>Verksted (Workshop)</b>	30	206	13%
			#DIV/0!

Sum alle kontante ytelser / Sum of cash benefits

Beskrivelse av stillingsnivå/-gruppe / Description of position level /- group	Gjennomsnitt kontante ytelser (kr) / Average cash benefits (NOK)				
	Gjennomsnitt kontante ytelser kvinner (kr) / Average cash benefits women (NOK)	Gjennomsnitt kontante ytelser menn (kr) / Average cash benefits men (NOK)	Forskjeller kontante ytelser (%) / Differences in cash benefits (%)	Forskjeller kontante ytelser (kr) / Differences in cash benefits (NOK)	Gjennomsnitt kontante ytelser (alle) / Average cash benefits (all)
<b>Total</b>	43,484	35,213	123%	8,271	39,349
			Not enough data		Not enough data
	46,653	36,868	127%	9,786	41,760
<b>Funksjonærer (Officials)</b>	46,572	41,312	113%	5,260	43,942
<b>Verksted (Workshop)</b>	37,227	27,461	136%	9,767	32,344
			Not enough data	-	Not enough data



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

10

<b>Gjennomsnitt avtalt lønn/fastlønn (kr) / Average agreed salary / fixed salary (NOK)</b>					
<b>Beskrivelse av stillingsnivå/-gruppe / Description of position level /- group</b>	Gjennomsnitt avtalt lønn/fastlønn kvinner (kr) / Average agreed salary / fixed salary women (NOK)	Gjennomsnitt avtalt lønn/fastlønn menn (kr) / Average agreed salary / fixed salary men (NOK)	Forskjeller avtalt lønn/fastlønn (%) / Differences in agreed salary / fixed salary (%)	Forskjeller avtalt lønn/fastlønn (kr) / Differences in agreed salary / fixed salary (NOK)	Gjennomsnittlig avtalt lønn/fastlønn (alle)/ Average agreed salary / fixed salary (all)
<b>Total</b>	837,129	852,400	98%	- 15,271	844,764
			Not enough data		Not enough data
	1,173,162	1,142,281	103%	30,881	1,157,721
<b>Funksjonærer (Officials)</b>	737,307	798,095	92%	- 60,788	767,701
<b>Verksted (Workshop)</b>	600,917	616,824	97%	- 15,907	608,870
			Not enough data	-	Not enough data



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

11

<b>Gjennomsnitt uregelmessige tillegg (kr)/ Average irregular wage supplements (NOK)</b>					
<b>Beskrivelse av stillingsnivå/-gruppe / Description of position level /- group</b>	Gjennomsnitt uregelmessige tillegg kvinner (kr)/ Average irregular wage supplements women (NOK)	Gjennomsnitt uregelmessige tillegg menn (kr)/ Average irregular wage supplements men (NOK)	Forskjeller uregelmessige tillegg (%) Differences irregular wage supplements (%)	Forskjeller uregelmessige tillegg (kr)/ Differences irregular wage supplements (NOK)	Gjennomsnitt uregelmessige tillegg (alle)/ Average irregular wage supplements (all)
<b>Total</b>	2,980	7,326	41%	- 4,346	5,153
			Not enough data	-	Not enough data
	1,829	1,787	102%	42	1,808
<b>Funksjonærer (Officials)</b>	2,726	10,518	26%	- 7,793	6,622
<b>Verksted (Workshop)</b>	4,384	9,671	45%	- 5,287	7,028
			Not enough data	-	Not enough data



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

12

<b>Gjennomsnitt bonus (kr) / Average bonus (NOK)</b>					
<b>Beskrivelse av stillingsnivå/-gruppe / Description of position level /- group</b>	<b>Gjennomsnitt bonus kvinner (kr) / Average bonus women (NOK)</b>	<b>Gjennomsnitt bonus menn (kr) / Average bonus men (NOK)</b>	<b>Forskjeller bonuser (%) / Differences bonuses (%)</b>	<b>Forskjeller bonuser (kr) / Differences bonuses (NOK)</b>	<b>Gjennomsnitt bonus (alle) / Average bonus (all)</b>
<b>Total</b>	42,109	42,371	99%	- 262	42,240
			Not enough data	-	Not enough data
	72,167	70,762	102%	1,405	71,465
<b>Funksjonærer (Officials)</b>	37,693	41,356	91%	- 3,664	39,524
<b>Verksted (Workshop)</b>	16,468	14,995	110%	1,473	15,731
			Not enough data	-	Not enough data



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

13

<b>Gjennomsnitt overtids- godtgjørelser (kr) / Average overtime pay (NOK)</b>					
<b>Beskrivelse av stillingsnivå/-gruppe / Description of position level /- group</b>	Gjennomsnitt overtids- godtgjørelser kvinner (kr) / Average overtime pay women (NOK)	Gjennomsnitt overtids- godtgjørelser menn (kr) / Average overtime pay men (NOK)	Forskjeller overtids- godtgjørelser (%) / Differences in overtime pay (%)	Forskjeller overtids- godtgjørelser (kr) / Differences in overtime pay (NOK)	Gjennomsnitt overtids- godtgjørelser (alle) / Average overtime pay (all)
<b>Total</b>	4,439	6,993	63%	- 2,554	5,716
			Not enough data	-	Not enough data
	-	-	Not enough data	-	-
<b>Funksjonærer (Officials)</b>	8,218	11,417	72%	- 3,198	9,817
<b>Verksted (Workshop)</b>	5,098	9,562	53%	- 4,464	7,330
			Not enough data	-	Not enough data



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

14

### Sum skattepliktige naturallytelser / Total taxable benefits in kind

Beskrivelse av stillingsnivå/-gruppe / Description of position level /- group	Gjennomsnitt skattepliktige naturallytelser kvinner (kr)/ Average taxable benefits in kind for women (NOK)	Gjennomsnitt skattepliktige naturallytelser menn (kr)/ Average taxable benefits in kind for men (NOK)	Forskjeller skattepliktige naturallytelser (%)/ Differences in taxable benefits in kind (%)	Forskjeller skattepliktige naturallytelser (kr)/ Differences in taxable benefits in kind (NOK)	Gjennomsnitt skattepliktige naturallytelser (alle)/ Average taxable benefits in kind (all)
<b>Total</b>	860	908	95%	- 48	884
			Not enough data	-	Not enough data
	818	825	99%	- 7	822
<b>Funksjonærer (Officials)</b>	875	863	101%	12	869
<b>Verksted (Workshop)</b>	887	1,035	86%	- 149	961



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

15

			Not enough data	-	Not enough data
--	--	--	-----------------	---	-----------------



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

16

## Part 2: Our work for equality and against discrimination

As we shape the future of the energy industry, we believe unique ideas and perspectives fuel innovation and our differences make us stronger. We value differences in gender, race, ethnicity, age, identity, sexual orientation, ability, cultural background, religion, veteran status, experience, and perspective across the globe. We believe that everyone has the right to be treated with fairness, dignity, and respect so that all employees can feel safe to be their authentic selves.

The company actively promotes equality throughout the organisation and complies with all Norwegian laws regarding non-discrimination and equality. Approximately 17% of the full-time company employees are female, and we have a number of initiatives underway to improve this balance. Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS continues to focus on ensuring our Diversity and Inclusion programs assist in leveraging a balanced employee base - women and men enjoy the same opportunities to qualify for all types of positions, and opportunities for promotion are the same. There are a growing number of active employee resource groups in Baker Hughes Norway, ensuring diversity in voice and action, examples include a Women's Network.

Vetco Gray continues to be an active member of "Offshore Norge" – the Norwegian Oil & Gas association for Oil Companies and Suppliers on the Norwegian continental shelf. Vetco Gray is largely aligned with the rest of the oil industry, we work actively with business and environmental improvements.

We take a strong stance against discrimination in any form and provide avenues for employees to report and address concerns without fear of retaliation. In addition, we continue to focus on attracting, retaining, and advancing diverse talent worldwide. Accountability for DEI progress begins at the executive level, where each member of the Executive Leadership Team (ELT) develops and executes an annual DEI plan that is specific to the opportunities in their respective area of responsibility. The Chief DEI Officer meets with each leader semi-annually to review their plan and progress. Our executive-level Global Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Council meets quarterly to track progress against our goals, and to identify new opportunities to create a more inclusive and diverse culture. DEI progress is reviewed by the Human Capital and Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

We advanced our DEI programs and culture in 2021 in multiple ways. First, we established a common framework and definitions, defining four strategic focus areas: diverse workforce, inclusive culture, supplier diversity, and engaging with customers and communities. Then we implemented new processes and tools to manage this important priority. To help teams across the organization measure their progress, we introduced a new DEI Dashboard with common metrics for representation, hiring, promotions, attrition, gender, race/ethnicity, disability, and veteran status. We also established a Global DEI Community of Practice, which provides a forum



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

17

for leaders and HR professionals in Norway to collaborate, share best practices, and learn from peers globally.

### Anti-Harassment

In order to ensure our employees are able to work free from any harassment, we have very robust policies in place to cover both harassment and retaliation. These are globally applicable policies which all employees need to review and agree to every year via our annual Ethics Renewal Process. Additionally, specifically in Norway we have recently recirculated all these policies to our People Leaders in order to remind them of their obligations and ensure they are alert to any issues within their teams.

### Attraction of Talent

To attract and retain a diverse workforce, we must ensure that Baker Hughes maintains access to and supports a diverse pipeline of talent. We are managing our DEI priorities by improving our data collection and enhancing our reporting. We started with USA, but plan to expand voluntary self-identification to other countries in 2023, including Norway, subject to local regulation.

During the year, we continued to advance projects to improve our DEI performance. For example, we have enacted a number of talent acquisition initiatives, such as launching pilot projects on blind resumes and debiasing job descriptions, interview templates, and assessments. We also expanded our talent acquisition focus to include executive search services with strong track records in locating diverse candidates.

### Work and well-being - Flexible working

In light of the many changes that have taken place in the global workplace, we have taken a fresh look at our approach to traditional workplaces and schedules. In Norway we have put global, flexible work guidelines in place to support workers and managers in navigating the future of work while balancing business needs, safety, and ergonomics, cybersecurity and data privacy, and other considerations. We encourage employees to explore ways to better balance work and personal life through arrangements such as flexible schedules, compressed work weeks, hybrid work, remote work, and other options.

### Personalizing professional development

As an organization, we empower our employees to be the architects of their own development and to follow their passion for personal knowledge, job-related skills development, and the domain expertise needed for professional and personal growth. We empower our employees to be the architects of their own development and to follow their passion for personal knowledge, job-related skills development, and the domain expertise needed for professional and personal growth. We encourage employees to set development goals with guidance from their managers and human resource teams, as part of their formal objectives for the year. Throughout the year, employees and leaders were reminded to follow up on personal development goals in ongoing performance and development touchpoint conversations.



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

18

### Learning and development

Continuous learning and development are key priorities at Baker Hughes. Our leadership development programs provide learning and growth opportunities for our employees, including women, new hires, and midlevel employees, to broaden their leadership capability. We believe that all employees should be empowered to own and direct their professional development, with guidance from their managers and human resource teams. Employees have access to more than 30,000 OnDemand training courses for professional development, job-related skills, and technical knowledge that can be accessed anytime, anywhere. We also regularly offer learning events featuring internal and external experts, addressing important topics such as DEI, personal wellness, industry trends and transformation, leadership behaviors and more.

### Leadership development programs

Our formal leadership development programs play a pivotal role in attracting retaining and developing talent and increasing the pipeline of diverse talent into and within the organization. Although our absolute number of leadership program participants declined year-over-year due to business conditions, we have maintained a focus on investing in leadership development.

Specifically, within Norway, we sponsored 6 female employees identified as high potential talent, to complete a cross-industry leadership development program in the 2021/2022 Female Future class through NHO and Offshore Norge. Additionally, we had 4 mid/mid-senior female employees within Norway complete internal development programs focused on promoting female talent, called Cultivate and Cultivate+.



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

*Official version*

## PROTOKOLL

for styremøte i

**Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS**

avholdt i 23 January 2023, 12:00

Til stede:

- Tom Huuse
- Robert Hirst
- Espen Ogne
- Per Reiten
- Brynjar Holtermann som alternativ for Geir Haraldsen
- Nils Jordal

Styret var dermed vedtaksdyktig.

Til behandling forelå følgende saker:

### 1 GODKJENNELSE AV INNKALLING OG DAGSORDEN

Det fremkom ingen innvendinger mot innkallingen til styremøtet eller dagsorden.

### 2 GODKJENNELSE AV ÅRSREGNSKAP OG ÅRSBERETNING

Styret behandlet og vedtok enstemmig slikt årsregnskap og slik årsberetning for regnskapsåret 2021, som følger vedlagt nærværende protokoll som **Vedlegg 1** og **Vedlegg 2**.

Årsregnskapet og årsberetningen fremlegges for generalforsamlingen sammen med revisjonsberetning for regnskapsåret 2021 med forslag om godkjenning.

### 3 UTDELING AV UTBYTTE

Styret foreslår at det ikke utdeles utbytte for regnskapsåret 2021.

Styret foreslår at det avgis et konsernbidrag på NOK18,951,204 som skal avgis under følgende forutsetning: Konsernbidraget avgitt av Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS til Thermodyne S.A.S – Norway skal gis for å finansiere sirkelkonsernbidraget som Thermodyne S.A.S – Norway

*The English language version of this document is an office translation of the original Norwegian text. In case of discrepancies, the Norwegian text shall prevail.*

## MINUTES

of the meeting of the board of directors of

**Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS**

held 23 January 2023 12:00

Present:

- Tom Huuse
- Robert Hirst
- Espen Ogne
- Per Reiten
- Brynjar Holtermann as alternative for Geir Haraldsen
- Nils Jordal

Hence the board formed a quorum.

The following issues were resolved:

### 1 APPROVAL OF THE NOTICE OF THE MEETING AND THE AGENDA

No objections were raised in terms of the notice or the agenda. The notice and the agenda were approved.

### 2 APPROVAL OF THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS AND THE ANNUAL REPORT

The board considered and unanimously approved the annual accounts and annual report for fiscal year 2021, attached hereto as **Appendix 1** and **Appendix 2**.

The annual accounts and the annual report are presented to the general meeting together with the auditor's statement for fiscal year 2021. The board proposes that the general meeting approves the said documents in the general meeting.

### 3 DISTRIBUTION OF DIVIDENDS

The board proposes not to distribute dividends for fiscal year 2021.

The board proposes to grant a group contribution of NOK18,951,204 that shall be issued under the following condition:

The group contribution granted by Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS to Thermodyne S.A.S – Norway is rendered to finance



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

kommer til å bevilge til Vetco Gray AS. Det er den klare forutsetningen at enhver forpliktelse og/eller fordel oppnådd under de norske gruppefritaksreglene vil utligne hverandre fullt ut, og at ingen fremtidige kontantutbetalinger vil bli gjort til fordel for ett av selskapene eller mot ett av selskapene.

#### 4 INNKALLING TIL ORDINÆR GENERALFORSAMLING

Styret besluttet å innkalle til ordinær generalforsamling med slik innkalling vedlagt som **Vedlegg 3** til denne protokoll.

Alle vedtak var enstemmige. Flere saker forelå ikke til behandling.

the circular group contribution that Thermodyne S.A.S – Norway is going to grant to Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS. It is the full expectation that any obligation and/or benefit created under the Norwegian Group relief rules will equally offset one another, and no future cash payments will be made in favor of one of the entities against either of other two parties (or vice versa).

#### 4 NOTICE OF GENERAL MEETING

The board resolved to convene an ordinary general meeting with such notice attached hereto as **Appendix 3**.

All resolutions were unanimous. There were no further matters on the agenda.

23 January 2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Tom Huuse*  
578A0CDEFB83432

**Tom Huuse**  
Chairman

DocuSigned by:  
*Robert Hirst*  
1902D4C40111498

**Robert Hirst**  
Director

DocuSigned by:  
*Espen Ogne*  
15D26115E66345F

**Espen Ogne**  
Director

DocuSigned by:  
*Per Magne Reiten*  
78C7F9A2C1854C6

**Per Magne Reiten**  
Director

DocuSigned by:  
*Brynjar Holtermann*  
F6D6686CA75461

**Brynjar Holtermann**  
Deputy Board member

DocuSigned by:  
*Nils Jordal*  
A37E34CF1C0141F

**Nils Jordal**  
Director



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

*Official version*

Til aksjonærene i  
**VETCO GRAY SCANDINAVIA AS**  
**INNKALLING TIL ORDINÆR**  
**GENERALFORSAMLING**

Styret innkaller herved til ordinær generalforsamling i Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS, 23 January 2023, 12:00, i selskapets lokaler.

Følgende saker foreligger til behandling:

1. Åpning og registrering av fremmøtte aksjonærer
2. Valg av møteleder og en person til å medundertegne protokollen
3. Godkjenning av møteinnkalling og dagsorden
4. Godkjenning av årsregnskap og årsberetning for regnskapsåret 2021
5. Utdeling av utbytte

Årsregnskapet, årsberetningen og revisjonsberetning er vedlagt nærværende innkalling som **Vedlegg 1**, **Vedlegg 2** og **Vedlegg 3**, jf. aksjeloven § 5-5 tredje ledd.

Styrets nærmere begrunnelse og forslag til vedtak i sak 4 – 5 ovenfor fremgår av utskrift av styreprotokoll, vedlagt nærværende innkalling som **Vedlegg 4**.

*The English language version of this document is an office translation of the original Norwegian text. In case of discrepancies, the Norwegian text shall prevail.*

To the shareholders of  
**VETCO GRAY SCANDINAVIA AS**  
**NOTICE OF**  
**ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING**

The board of directors hereby convenes the ordinary general meeting of Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS 23 January 2023, 12:00, in the company's offices.

The board proposes the following agenda:

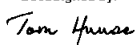
1. Opening and registration of the meeting shareholders
2. Election of chairman and one person to co-sign the minutes
3. Approval of the notice of meeting and the proposed agenda
4. Approval of the annual accounts and the annual report for fiscal year 2021
5. Distribution of dividends

The annual accounts, the annual report and the auditor's report are attached hereto as **Appendix 1**, **Appendix 2** and **Appendix 3**, cf. section 5-5 third paragraph of the NCA.

The board's decisions and proposals ref. issues 4-5 above are set out in the minutes of the meeting of the board of directors, attached hereto as **Appendix 4**.

23 January 2023

On behalf of the board of directors in **VETCO GRAY SCANDINAVIA AS**:

DocuSigned by:  
  
578AD0CDEF883432...

**Tom Huuse**  
Chairman



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

*Official version*

## PROTOKOLL

fra ordinær generalforsamling i

### VETCO GRAY SCANDINAVIA AS

Avholdt i selskapets lokaler 23 January 2023, 12:00

#### 1 ÅPNING OG REGISTRERING AV FREMMØTTE AKSJONÆRER

Generalforsamlingen ble åpnet av styrets leder.

Selskapets eneksjonær Vetco Holdings (NOK) Limited, var representert ved Robert Hirst.

Således var 100 % av selskapets totale aksjekapital og stemmeberettigede aksjer tilstede.

#### 2 VALG AV MØTELEDER

Til møteleder ble Tom Huuse valgt. Robert Hirst ble valgt til å medundertegne protokollen.

#### 3 GODKJENNELSE AV MØTEINNKALLING OG DAGSORDEN

Det ble ikke reist innvendinger mot innkallingen eller dagsorden, og generalforsamlingen ble dermed enstemmig erklært for lovlig satt.

#### 4 GODKJENNELSE AV ÅRSREGNSKAP OG ÅRSBERETNING

Styrets årsberetning og forslag til årsregnskap ble fremlagt sammen med revisjonsberetningen for 2021. Årsregnskapet og årsberetningen for 2021 ble behandlet og godkjent av generalforsamlingen.

#### 5 UTDELING AV UTBYTTE OG KONSERNBIDRAG

Styret foreslår at det ikke utdeles utbytte for regnskapsåret 2021.

*The English language version of this document is an office translation of the original Norwegian text. In case of discrepancies, the Norwegian text shall prevail.*

## MINUTES

of ordinary general meeting of

### VETCO GRAY SCANDINAVIA AS

held in the company's offices on 23 January 2023 at 12:00 hours

#### 1 OPENING AND REGISTRATION OF ATTENDING SHAREHOLDERS

The chairman of the board opened the meeting.

The sole shareholder of the company, Vetco Holdings (NOK) Limited, was represented by Robert Hirst.

Thus, 100 % of the total share capital and the voting shares participated in the general meeting.

#### 2 ELECTION OF CHAIRMAN AND ONE PERSON TO CO-SIGN THE MINUTES

Tom Huuse was elected as chairman of the meeting. Robert Hirst was elected to co-sign the minutes.

#### 3 APPROVAL OF THE NOTICE AND AGENDA

No comments were made to the notice of the agenda, and the general meeting was unanimously declared duly constituted.

#### 4 APPROVAL OF THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS AND THE ANNUAL REPORT

The board of directors' annual report and proposal for annual accounts were presented together with the auditor's report for fiscal year 2021. The annual accounts and annual report for fiscal year 2021 were reviewed and approved by the general meeting.

#### 5 DISTRIBUTION OF DIVIDENDS AND GROUP CONTRIBUTION

The board proposes not to distribute dividends for fiscal year 2021.



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

Styret foreslår at det avgis et konsernbidrag på NOK18,951,204 som skal avgis under følgende forutsetning: Konsernbidraget avgitt av Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS til Thermodyne S.A.S – Norway skal gis for å finansiere sirkelkonsernbidraget som Thermodyne S.A.S – Norway kommer til å bevilge til Vetco Gray AS. Det er den klare forutsetningen at enhver forpliktelse og/eller fordel oppnådd under de norske gruppefritaksreglene vil utligne hverandre fullt ut, og at ingen fremtidige kontantutbetalinger vil bli gjort til fordel for ett av selskapene eller mot ett av selskapene.

\*\*\*

Alle vedtak var enstemmige. Flere saker forelå ikke til behandling.

Protokollen ble opplest og undertegnet.

The board proposes to grant a group contribution of NOK18,951,204 that shall be issued under the following condition:

The group contribution granted by Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS to Thermodyne S.A.S – Norway is rendered to finance the circular group contribution that Thermodyne S.A.S – Norway is going to grant to Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS. It is the full expectation that any obligation and/or benefit created under the Norwegian Group relief rules will equally offset one another, and no future cash payments will be made in favor of one of the entities against either of other two parties (or vice versa).

\*\*\*

All resolutions were unanimous. No further issues were on the agenda.

The protocol was recited and signed.

23 January 2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Tom Huuse*

578A0CDEF983432...

Tom Huuse

DocuSigned by:  
*Robert Hirst*

1902D4C00111498...

Robert Hirst



**KPMG AS**  
Sørkedalsveien 6  
P.O. Box 7000 Majorstuen  
N-0306 Oslo

Telephone +47 45 40 40 63  
Internet [www.kpmg.no](http://www.kpmg.no)  
Enterprise 935 174 627 MVA

To the General Meeting of Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS

## Independent Auditor's Report

### Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS (the Company), which comprise the balance sheet as at 31 December 2021, the income statement and cash flow statement for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

### In our opinion

- the financial statements comply with applicable statutory requirements, and
- the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Company as at 31 December 2021, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Norwegian Accounting Act and accounting standards and practices generally accepted in Norway.

### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Company as required by relevant laws and regulations in Norway and the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA Code), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### Other Matters

The Company's financial statements have been submitted after the expiry of the statutory time limit for preparation of financial statements.

### Other Information

The Board of Directors and the Managing Director (management) are responsible for the information in the Board of Directors' report and the other information accompanying the financial statements. The other information comprises information in the annual report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the information in the Board of Directors' report nor the other information accompanying the financial statements.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the Board of Directors' report and the other information accompanying the financial statements. The purpose is to consider if there is material inconsistency between the Board of Directors' report and the other information accompanying the financial statements and the financial statements or our knowledge

#### Offices in:

© KPMG AS, a Norwegian limited liability company and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Statsautoriserede revisorer - medlemmer av Den norske Revisorforening

Oslo	Elverum	Mo i Rana	Tromsø
Alta	Finnsnes	Molde	Trondheim
Arendal	Hamar	Sandefjord	Tynset
Bergen	Haugesund	Stavanger	Ulsteinvik
Bode	Knarvik	Stord	Ålesund
Drammen	Kristiansand	Straume	

Pennco Dokumentnøkkel: UQNYT-OTDOA-IEIE4-1ZXOO-3124A-26SCN



obtained in the audit, or whether the Board of Directors' report and the other information accompanying the financial statements otherwise appear to be materially misstated. We are required to report if there is a material misstatement in the Board of Directors' report or the other information accompanying the financial statements. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Based on our knowledge obtained in the audit, it is our opinion that the Board of Directors' report

- is consistent with the financial statements and
- contains the information required by applicable statutory requirements.

#### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation of financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the Norwegian Accounting Act and accounting standards and practices generally accepted in Norway, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern. The financial statements use the going concern basis of accounting insofar as it is not likely that the enterprise will cease operations.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. We design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves a true and fair view.



We communicate with the Board of Directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Oslo, 3 February 2023  
KPMG AS

Gunnar Sotnakk  
*State Authorised Public Accountant*  
(This document is signed electronically)

Penneo Dokumentnrøkket: UQNYT-OTDDA-IEIE4-1ZXOO-3124A-26SCN



# PENNEO

Signaturene i dette dokumentet er juridisk bindende. Dokument signert med "Penneo"™ - sikker digital signatur.  
De signerende parter sin identitet er registrert, og er listet nedenfor.

"Med min signatur bekrefter jeg alle datoer og innholdet i dette dokument."

## Gunnar Sotnakk

Statsautorisert revisor

På vegne av: KPMG AS

Serienummer: 9578-5993-4-2025853

IP: 80.232.xxx.xxx

2023-02-03 16:45:12 UTC



Penneo Dokumentnøkkel: UQNYT-OTDOA-IEIE4-1ZXOO-3T24A-26SCN

Dokumentet er signert digitalt, med **Penneo.com**. Alle digitale signatur-data i dokumentet er sikret og validert av den datamaskin-utregnede hash-verdien av det opprinnelige dokument. Dokumentet er låst og tids-stemplet med et sertifikat fra en betrodd tredjepart. All kryptografisk bevis er integrert i denne PDF, for fremtidig validering (hvis nødvendig).

### Hvordan bekrefter at dette dokumentet er originalen?

Dokumentet er beskyttet av ett Adobe CDS sertifikat. Når du åpner dokumentet i

Adobe Reader, skal du kunne se at dokumentet er sertifisert av **Penneo e-signature service <penneo@penneo.com>**. Dette garanterer at innholdet i dokumentet ikke har blitt endret.

Det er lett å kontrollere de kryptografiske beviser som er lokalisert inne i dokumentet, med Penneo validator - <https://penneo.com/validator>



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

<b>Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS</b>	<b>Financial Statements 2021</b>
----------------------------------	----------------------------------

## Profit or Loss Account

Amounts in NOK 1.000

	Note	2021	2020
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>			
Revenues	14	3,107,235	2,592,938
Other operating income		4,393	547
<b>Total operating income</b>		<b>3,111,628</b>	<b>2,593,485</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			
Cost of goods sold		-1,958,468	-1,734,976
Payroll expenses	10	-617,993	-629,485
Depreciations	6	-22,869	-16,860
Other operating expenses	17	-208,245	-203,163
<b>Total operating expenses</b>		<b>-2,807,575</b>	<b>-2,584,484</b>
<b>OPERATING RESULT</b>		<b>304,053</b>	<b>9,001</b>
<b>FINANCIAL INCOME AND EXPENSES</b>			
Interest received from group companies		275	4,512
Income from other investments / dividends		104,658	0
Other financial income	15	119,158	24,582
Interest paid to group companies		-4,145	-15,469
Writedown share in subsidiaries	5	-134,177	-64,249
Other financial expenses	15	-104,246	-9,119
<b>Net finance cost</b>		<b>-18,478</b>	<b>-59,743</b>
<b>PROFIT/(LOSS) BEFORE TAX</b>		<b>285,575</b>	<b>-50,742</b>
Tax	8	-68,609	-8,098
<b>NET PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE YEAR</b>		<b>216,966</b>	<b>-58,841</b>
<b>Distributions</b>			
Profit/(Loss) carried forward	9	216,966	(58,841)
<b>Total distributed</b>		<b>216,966</b>	<b>(58,841)</b>



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

**Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS****Financial Statements 2021****Balance Sheet as of 31.12**

Amounts in NOK 1.000

<b>ASSETS</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
<b>INTANGIBLE ASSETS</b>			
Other intangible assets	6	32,935	35,541
Deferred tax asset	8	9,419	80,962
<b>Total intangible fixed assets</b>		<b>42,354</b>	<b>116,503</b>
<b>TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS</b>			
Land and building	6, 7	18,099	18,983
Assets under construction	6, 7	41,012	43,666
Machinery, fixtures and fittings, tools	6, 7	102,564	68,572
<b>Total tangible fixed assets</b>		<b>161,674</b>	<b>131,220</b>
<b>FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>			
Investments in subsidiaries	5	359,396	582,336
<b>Total financial assets</b>		<b>359,396</b>	<b>582,336</b>
<b>Total fixed assets</b>		<b>563,424</b>	<b>830,059</b>
<b>INVENTORIES</b>			
	4	293,241	312,293
<b>RECEIVABLES</b>			
Trade receivables	3	858,757	664,229
Other receivables		55,835	45,666
Receivables from group companies		440,179	305,271
Financial instruments	21	4,587	
<b>Total accounts receivables</b>		<b>1,359,358</b>	<b>1,015,167</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>			
	2	8,700	16,107
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1,661,299</b>	<b>1,343,567</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>2,224,723</b>	<b>2,173,626</b>



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

<b>Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS</b>	<b>Financial Statements 2021</b>
----------------------------------	----------------------------------

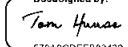
### Balance Sheet as of 31.12


Amounts in NOK 1.000


<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
<b>SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>			
Share capital	9	324,471	324,444
Other paid in capital	9	-4,169	0
Share premium	9	1,147,299	797,326
<b>Total contributed equity</b>		<b>1,467,601</b>	<b>1,121,770</b>
<b>RETAINED EARNINGS</b>			
Loss carried forward	9	-1,056,211	-1,272,388
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>411,390</b>	<b>-150,618</b>
<b>PROVISIONS</b>			
Pension liabilities	12	6,516	6,626
<b>Total provisions</b>		<b>6,516</b>	<b>6,626</b>
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Trade payables		74,001	177,795
Payable tax	8	0	7,926
Public duties payables		14,141	37,786
Other current liabilities	20	546,947	800,491
Liabilities to group companies	19	1,171,728	1,293,435
Financial instruments			186
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1,806,817</b>	<b>2,317,618</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>1,813,333</b>	<b>2,324,244</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2,224,723</b>	<b>2,173,626</b>


Stavanger, Jan 23rd 2023

Board of Directors for Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS


DocuSigned by:  
  
576A1CDEFB63432...  
Tom Huse  
Chairman of the Board

DocuSigned by:  
  
1ED26115E66345F...  
Espen Ogne  
Member of the Board

DocuSigned by:  
  
1802D0C46111149B...  
Robert D. Hirst  
Member of the Board

DocuSigned by:  
  
A37E34CF1C0144F...  
Nils A. Jordal  
Member of the Board

DocuSigned by:  
  
F0D939BCA7E4C1...  
Brynjar Holtermann  
Member of the Board

DocuSigned by:  
  
79C7F8A2C1B54C8...  
Per Magne Reitan  
Member of the Board



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

**Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS****Financial Statements 2021****Cash flow statement**

Amounts in NOK 1.000

	Note	2021	2020
<b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>			
Profit/(loss) before tax		285,575	-50,742
Taxes received/ (paid)		-	3,318
Dividends received		-104,658	
Depreciation and amortisation	6	22,869	16,860
Writedown share in subsidiaries	5	134,177	64,249
Writedown of assets	6	29,341	1,402
Changes in inventories		19,053	20,992
Changes in trade receivables		-160,259	61,923
Changes in trade payables		-110,603	119,859
Changes in pension scheme assets/liabilities		-109	312
Changes in intercompany balances		531,679	627,999
Changes in other current balance sheet items		-262,533	-255,994
<b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b>		<b>384,531</b>	<b>610,177</b>
<b>Cash flow from investment activities</b>			
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	6	-80,057	-60,269
Dividends received		104,658	-
Net cash inflow from merger with Naxys		21,755	-
<b>Net cash flow from investment activities</b>		<b>46,356</b>	<b>-60,269</b>
<b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>			
Net change in cash pool liability		-636,807	-533,833
Contribution of equity - cash		350,000	-
Group contribution paid		-151,486	-
<b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b>		<b>-438,293</b>	<b>-533,833</b>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		-7,406	16,075
<b>Cash and cash equivalents 01.01.</b>		<b>16,107</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents 31.12.</b>		<b>8,700</b>	<b>16,107</b>



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

## Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS

Financial Statements 2021

### Notes

Amounts in NOK 1.000

#### Note 1 - Accounting principles

The financial statements have been presented in compliance with the Norwegian Accounting Act and Norwegian generally accepted principles.

#### Consolidation

Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS does not prepare group financial statements. Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS is a subsidiary of the Baker Hughes Company (BKR), located in the USA, and it is therefore consolidated into the BKR group financial statements. Exemption from the preparation of group financial statements in Norway is found in §3-7 of the Norwegian Accounting Act.

#### Shares in subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiaries intended for permanent ownership or use are specified in the balance sheet as financial assets. These are stated at historical cost unless circumstances that are not considered to be of temporary nature have made a lower assessment necessary.

#### Evaluation and classification of assets and liabilities

Assets intended for use over an extended period are classified as fixed assets. Other assets are classified as current assets. Receivables which fall due over one year are classified as non-current assets. The same criteria are used for classification of long-term and short-term liabilities.

Fixed assets are entered in the accounts at historical cost, with deductions for depreciation. In the event of a decline in value which is not temporary, the fixed asset will be subject to a write-down. Fixed assets with a limited economic lifetime are depreciated according to plan. The expenses connected to maintenance and repairs are expensed during the year. Operational leasing is expensed as a regular rent cost and is classified as an operational cost.

Long-term debts are recorded at nominal value on set-up date.

Current assets are recorded at the lowest of acquisition value and fair value. The short-term debts are recorded at nominal value on set-up date.

#### Receivables

Receivables are recorded at nominal value net of anticipated losses.

#### Inventories

Stocks of goods consist of purchased goods and are valued at the average acquisition cost or the estimated net sales value, whichever is the lowest.

#### Assets and liabilities in foreign currency/currency hedge

Cash in banks, trade receivables and trade payables in foreign currency are recalculated to NOK using BKR's exchange rate on 31.12. The company receives payments from customers and make payments to its creditors in foreign currency. All material incoming and outgoing payments in foreign currency are hedged through currency swaps. These contracts are recorded at fair value on the balance sheet with changes in fair value recorded in profit and loss in the year.

#### Revenue recognition

The company is applying the percentage of completion method for valuation of the long-term construction contracts. The progress of the projects is based on the actual accumulated cost due to engineering and construction work. For service contracts, the company is applying over time revenue recognition, instead of point in time as in prior years. Revenue and cost are recognized for standardized "flow" equipment upon completion, while for more complex repairs or equipment upgrades then revenue and cost is recognized overtime as the company meets the performance obligation under the contracts.



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

## **Public grants**

In 2021 the company received skatteFUNN funds regarding a project for the development of subsea pump systems motors ("Utvikling av undervannspumpesystem og elektrisk pumpemotor").

## **Fixed assets, intangibles and depreciation**

Fixed assets are entered in the accounts at historical cost, with deductions for accumulated depreciation and write-downs. Based on the historical cost of the asset, straight line depreciation is applied over the useful economic life of the assets.

## **Write-downs**

Write-downs of fixed and intangible assets and shares in subsidiaries are considered when there are indications of a decline in value. Calculation of the future cash flows is then carried out. In the event of a lower estimated value than booked in the balance sheet a write-down to the lower amount will be made.

## **Pensions**

The company has a pension plan for its employees. The pension scheme is a defined contribution plan. In the defined contribution plan, a certain percentage of the member's salary is paid to the pension plan using the following conditions: 5 % up to 7.1 times G (National insurance base), and 14 % between 7.1 and 12 G.

The company has maintained a defined benefit top hat scheme for executive employees. In the defined benefit plan liabilities are calculated at net present value based on future pension benefits which are considered earned at year end. The pension benefits are based on number of years of employment and the wage level at age of retirement. Plan assets are calculated at market value. Net pension expenses are classified as salary and employee expenses. The tophat pension scheme is partially paid out in 2017. In 2021, a limited number of employees remain in the scheme.

The entity's parent company reports pensions under US GAAP (FAS 87 and FAS 158). Due to this, the entity has decided to use the option in the Norwegian generally accepted principles - NRS 6, item 68 - which allows US GAAP reporting units to apply the corresponding US GAAP pension standard when preparing financial statements according to Norwegian law.

## **Deferred tax and tax expense**

Tax expense is calculated based on accounting profit adjusted for permanent and temporary differences, and includes current and deferred tax. Deferred tax/tax assets are calculated on differences between the book value and tax value and deferred value of assets and liabilities at year end. Tax relating to equity transactions are recognised directly in equity.

## **Loss Projects**

When it is determined that a loss will be incurred on a project, an accrual for the total loss will be made.

## **Expenses**

Expenses are accounted for according to the matching principle.

## **Leasing**

Leasing agreements where the major part of risk and return on the ownership still remains with the lessor, are classified as operational leasing agreements. Lease payments on operational agreements are expensed linearly over the leasing period. Leasing agreements on fixed assets where the entity significantly holds the risk and return of the ownership is classified as financial leasing agreements.

Each leasing payment is divided between the liability and financial expenses to achieve a constant periodical interest on the balance of the remaining liability. The corresponding liability (with deduction of financial expenses) is included in other long term liabilities.



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

## Leasing continued

The interest element in financial expenses is charged over the leasing period to achieve constant periodical interest on the balance of the remaining liability. Financially leased fixed assets are depreciated over the shortest period of the assets useful life and leasing agreement's term to maturity.

## Share based payment

Certain senior employees are included in the Baker Hughes group option program. The option can be utilized on the first redemption date, and expire on the last redemption date.

## Use of estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in compliance with Norwegian generally accepted accounting principles assumes that management make use of estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions will impact the profit and loss statement, as well as the valuation of assets and liabilities, and also information about unsecure assets and liabilities at year end. Actual outcome may deviate from the estimates applied.

## Cash flow statement

The cash flow statement is prepared using the indirect method. Cash and bank deposits includes cash, bank deposits and other means payment with original term of payment equal to three months or less from the date acquired. The entity is part of Baker Hughes's cashpool arrangement and can draw on this if liquidity is needed. No credit limits have been established.

## Note 2 - Cash and cash equivalents

The company does not have restricted cash. The company has a bank guarantee of 45 000 KNOK as security for payments of the employees advance tax deduction.

## Note 3 - Trade receivables and losses on accounts receivable

	2021	2020
Receivables external	269,146	198,492
Receivables to nominal value	269,146	198,492
Revenue recognized, not invoiced, external	589,612	465,738
Revenue recognized, not invoiced	589,612	465,738
Provisions for bad debts	0	0
<b>Trade receivables</b>	<b>858,757</b>	<b>664,229</b>

## Note 4 - Inventories

	2021	2020
Inventories at acquisition cost	316,992	316,178
Provision for obsolescence	-23,752	-3,885
<b>Book value</b>	<b>293,241</b>	<b>312,293</b>



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

## Note 5 - Shares in subsidiaries

Company	Business office	Ownership share	Proportion of votes	Profit 2021	Equity 2021	Book value
Vetco Gray AS	Bærum	100%	100%	2,377	14,034	14,034
Presens AS	Oslo	100%	100%	-15,215	63,049	63,049
Advantec AS	Stord	100%	100%	-14,412	282,313	282,313
<b>Total</b>						<b>359,396</b>

The Company has over the course of the past several years acquired shares in the above Norwegian Oil & Gas companies. In 2021, in connection with the current turmoil in global markets related to the COVID-19 pandemic the values of these companies was reviewed by management and an impairment charge was booked to the income statement. Naxys has been merged to VGS since Jan'2021

## Note 6 - Tangible and intangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets	Assets under construction	Land and buildings	Machinery, fixtures and fittings	Total
Cost as of 01.01.21	43,666	27,056	164,658	235,380
Additions	26,687	-	53,370	80,057
Write-off	-29,341	-	-	-29,341
<b>Cost as of 31.12.21</b>	<b>41,012</b>	<b>27,056</b>	<b>218,028</b>	<b>286,096</b>
Acc.depreciation as of 01.01.21	-	8,074	96,085	104,160
Depreciation	-	884	19,378	20,262
Acc. depreciation write-off	-	-	-	-
<b>Acc.depreciation as of 31.12.21</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,958</b>	<b>115,463</b>	<b>124,421</b>
<b>Net book value as of 31.12.21</b>	<b>41,012</b>	<b>18,098</b>	<b>102,563</b>	<b>161,675</b>

Useful economic life 7 years 3-5 years

Intangible fixed assets	Goodwill	Patents	Customer relationship	Total
Cost as of 01.01.21	-22,311	5,065	135,413	118,168
Additions	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost as of 31.12.21</b>	<b>-22,311</b>	<b>5,065</b>	<b>135,413</b>	<b>118,168</b>
Acc.depreciation as of 01.01.21	-13,386	1,789	94,226	82,627
Depreciation	-4,462	298	6,771	2,607
Acc. depreciation disposals	-	-	-	-
<b>Acc.depreciation as of 31.12.21</b>	<b>-17,848</b>	<b>2,087</b>	<b>100,997</b>	<b>85,234</b>
<b>Net book value as of 31.12.21</b>	<b>-4,462</b>	<b>2,979</b>	<b>34,416</b>	<b>32,935</b>

Useful economic life 5 years 17 years 20 years



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

## Note 7 - Investments in and sales of fixed assets

	2021		2020	
	Invest.	Disposals	Invest.	Disposals
Land and buildings	-	-	-	-
Machinery, fixtures and fittings	53,370	-	31,757	8
Assets under construction	26,687	-29,341	28,512	-1,394
<b>Total</b>	<b>80,057</b>	<b>-29,341</b>	<b>60,269</b>	<b>-1,386</b>

## Note 8 - Tax

	2021	2020
Reconciliation between profit before tax and taxable income:		
Profit before tax	280,817	-50,742
Permanent differences	31,044	65,745
Changes in temporary differences	-518,848	-301,689
Group contribution	18,951	-
Intercompany interest carried forward from prior year/not tax deductible	-	-
Utilized losses carried forward	-	-
<b>Basis for tax payable</b>	<b>-188,036</b>	<b>-286,687</b>

Tax payable from prior years	-	6,303
Change in deferred tax from prior year	-	-1,505
Change in deferred tax for the year	72,779	3,300
Change in deferred tax - due to change in tax rate	-	-
Tax on group contribution	-4,169	-
<b>Tax cost for the year</b>	<b>68,609</b>	<b>8,098</b>

	2021	2020
Reconciliation of tax cost		
22 % of income before tax	61,780	-11,163
22 % of permanent differences	6,830	14,464
Tax payable from prior years	0	6,303
Change in deferred tax from prior year	0	-1,505
<b>Tax cost for the year</b>	<b>68,609</b>	<b>8,098</b>

Deferred tax/tax assets are calculated based on temporary differences between book value and tax value of assets and liabilities at year end. The below table specifies the temporary differences and calculation of deferred tax/tax assets.

Fixed assets	6,669	-1,601
Inventories	-23,752	-3,885
Provisions in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles	-24,287	-18,714
Pension liabilities	-4,037	-4,816
Work in progress	595,960	147,727
Loss accrual projects	0	-24,493
Accruals for restructuring	-12,067	-69,341
Financial instruments	4,587	-186
Provision for doubtful debts	-250	-262
Provision for bond	-15,000	-15,000
Gain/loss on fixed assets	1,455	
Loss carried forward	-572,092	-377,436
<b>Total temporary differences</b>	<b>-42,813</b>	<b>-368,007</b>
<b>Deferred tax assets 22 % of basis</b>	<b>-9,419</b>	<b>-80,962</b>



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

## Note 9 - Equity and shareholder information

	Share capital	Share premium	Other Paid in capital	Losses brought fwd	Total
Equity as of 01.01.21	324,444	797,326	-	-1,272,388	-150,618
Profit of the year	-	-	-	216,966	216,966
Group contributions given*	-	-	-18,951	-	-18,951
Group contributions received*	-	-	14,782	-	14,782
Effect of merger	-	-	-	-789	-789
Capital increase	27	349,973	-	0	350,000
<b>Equity as of 31.12.21</b>	<b>324,471</b>	<b>1,147,299</b>	<b>-4,169</b>	<b>-1,056,211</b>	<b>411,390</b>

All shares are owned by Vetco Holdings (NOK) Ltd. The nominal value per share is 12.001 KNOK.  
 circular group contribution given to and received from Thermodyn S.A.S

\*This is a

## Note 10 - Payroll and personnel costs, number of employees, etc

	2021	2020
<b>Payroll and related cost</b>		
Payroll	444,775	447,640
Social security costs	175,270	168,128
Pension costs	229	509
Other employee related costs	-2,281	13,208
<b>Total payroll and related costs</b>	<b>617,993</b>	<b>629,485</b>

The company had full-time employees as follows

	2021	2020
	471	543

## Remuneration

The managing director received remuneration in the total amount of 4 108 KNOK, of which 2 618 KNOK is salary, 473 KNOK is bonus and 1 017 KNOK is related to other benefits. 142 KNOK was expensed in pensions. Net pension liability is zero at year end.

No loans have been given to the managing director and no agreements exist regarding severance pay or profit sharing agreements. The members of the board have not received any directors' fees or other benefits.

The managing director has vested Nil options in 2021. Tom Huuse have the following options per 31.12.2021:

Number of options	Exercise price USD	Granted	First redemption date	Last redemption date
2600	25.09	9/5/2014	9/5/2015	9/5/2024
780	28.5	9/30/2016	9/30/2017	9/5/2024

Expensed auditor fees relating to statutory audit services amount to 2 693 KNOK (ex. VAT).

## Note 11 - Long term lease agreements

The company has entered into agreements to lease buildings, machinery, IT-equipment and cars. Annual lease costs amount to:

	2021	2020
Buildings	20,396	37,790
Machinery, furniture and fixtures and equipment	6,091	4,981
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,487</b>	<b>42,770</b>

The entity is localised in different places in the country and has established several tenancy agreements. The agreements have varying remaining lease periods, with terminations from Q1 2022 to Q1 2026. For machinery, furniture, fixtures and equipment the individual leasing agreements are usually 2 years duration or less and will expire in the period between the first quarter 2021 and the end of 2023.



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

## Note 12 - Pensions

The company has a defined contribution pension scheme covering all employees. In the defined contribution scheme, a certain percentage of the employees' salary is paid into the pension scheme, its paid in 5 % up to 7.1 G and 14 % from 7.1 to 12 G. The group pension scheme meets the requirements of the Norwegian law of occupational pension. The pension scheme covers 435 persons per year end 2021. The company also offer early retirement benefits (AFP) to employees.

The company has a top hat scheme for some employees. The scheme is unfunded and entitles its members to defined future benefits. The benefits are based on number of years of employment and the wage level at the age of

For unfunded plans social security tax is accrued. Social security tax relating to the group pension plan (funded pensions) is expensed based on payments to the plan.

The company uses FAS 87 when calculating the pension liabilities, as the Norwegian Accounting Standard (NRS 6) allows this for US GAAP reporting entities. Social security tax is included as an estimate in the defined benefit pension liabilities for 2021.

### Pension cost (unfunded plans)

	2021	2020
Net present value of benefits earned during the year	0	0
Interest cost on pension liabilities	80	108
Employer's tax	11	15
Amortisation actuarial gain	413	410
<b>Net pension cost</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>533</b>

### Specification of accrued pension liability as of 31.12 (unfunded plans)

	2021	2020
Accumulated benefit obligation (ABO)	5,005	5,089
Employer's tax	706	718
Gross pension liability	5,711	5,807
Social security tax	233	257
<b>Net accrued pension liability</b>	<b>5,944</b>	<b>6,064</b>

### Net accrued pension liability consists of:

Unfunded plans	5,944	6,064
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,944</b>	<b>6,064</b>

Economic assumptions:	2021	2020
Expected return on plan assets	2.90%	2.40%
Discount rate	1.50%	1.50%
Expected rate of salary increase	2.50%	2.00%
Annual rate of base amount in social security	2.25%	1.75%
Annual adjustments to pensions	2.25%	1.00%

Common assumptions used by the insurance industry have been applied regarding actuarial assumptions for demographic factors. Assumptions regarding turnover are based on specific statistics.

## Note 13 - Secured loans and guarantees

The company has no loans secured with assets or guarantees to customers.



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

## Note 14 - Revenues

Revenues distributed by business area

	2021	2020
Equipment (manufacturing)	1,866,788	1,175,500
Service	1,240,447	1,417,438
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,107,235</b>	<b>2,592,938</b>

Geographic distribution of the revenues (based on the customer location)

	2021	2020
Azerbaijan	732	34
Australia	30	1,065
Denmark	11,255	57,739
Brazil	289	0
France	147	0
Netherlands	553	15
Nigeria	493	133
Norway	2,888,113	2,417,030
UK	202,684	74,829
USA	0	40,733
Singapore	274	-309
Germany	325	944
Italy	2,340	724
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,107,235</b>	<b>2,592,938</b>

## Note 15 - Other financial income and expenses

Other financial income of 119 158 KNOK includes currency gain of 119 158 KNOK. Other financial expenses of 104 246 KNOK include a currency loss of 102 799 KNOK.

## Note 16 - Contingent liabilities and subsequent events

As part of normal business the Company has claims and counterclaims with customers and third party service suppliers. The Company has a process of assessment of the validity of any claims and the probability of realising cost increases or decreases. The outcome of this ongoing assessment process is reflected in the result for each project in the profit and loss statement.

## Note 17 - Other operating costs

Other operating costs consist of:

	2021	2020
Consultant fees	114,184	226,416
Other costs	-4,974	-135,349
Property lease	33,781	46,974
Freight and transportation	2,457	2,635
Travel and per diem costs	2,988	4,492
Licenses and royalty	0	899
Machinery, equipment, maintenance	59,810	57,096
<b>Total</b>	<b>208,245</b>	<b>203,163</b>

Other costs relates to recharge of engineering cost to related parties.



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

## Note 18 - Projects - Long term production contracts

Projects in progress are valued at direct material costs, direct salary costs and part of indirect costs. For projects accounted for in accordance with the percentage of completion method, a proportion of gross profit is added. The following table shows accumulated revenues and costs for projects not finished by year end.

<b>Long term contracts</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Recognized revenue on projects in progress	2,531,707	977,505
Costs recognized in relation to recognized revenue and provisions for losses	1,935,747	829,778
Contribution recognized on projects in progress	595,960	147,727
Estimated remaining work on projects yielding a loss	0	164,872

## Note 19 - Intercompany transactions

Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS is part of the Vetco Gray group which is part of the Baker Hughes Company group. As a consequence the entity enters into agreements with other group entities regarding participation in different projects, based on the groups' needs and the desirability of rational utilization of each entity's capacity and competence. The entity participates both as subcontractor in projects as well as purchase services from other group entities. For services provided by the parent entity directly to Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS as well as part of management principles.

Intercompany transactions can be found in the table below.

<b>Type of transaction</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Revenues	108,688	107,238
Purchase of goods	348,090	548,335
Research and development	-	40,724
Management fee	157,242	83,275
Interest expenses cashpool	4,145	15,469
Interest income cashpool	-	4,512

The intercompany receivables and liabilities balances have fluctuated substantially compared to prior year. Total intercompany group liabilities was 1 171 728 KNOK in 2021 and 1 293 435 KNOK in 2020. Included in receivables to group companies was a cash sweep of 230 065 KNOK in 2021 versus liabilities 406 743 KNOK at year end 2020.

## Note 20 - Other current liabilities

Other current liabilities are mostly related to pre payments received from external customers for projects invoiced before delivery. It also contains liabilities for employee withholding tax and vacation pay. Total short term liabilities were KNOK 546 947 in 2021 vs 800 491 KNOK in 2020.



DocuSign Envelope ID: 916CA1E8-8226-498C-AAB7-FF2006B96466

## Note 21 - Financial instruments

Financial instruments are presented net as a separate item in the balance sheet. The balance sheet items represent unrealized gains, and changes in unrealized gain/loss are booked as unrealized currency gain/loss.

Currency ('000)		Nominal amount	Counter value	Against currency	Fair value
USD	Hedge	30,180	270,623	NOK	4,479
EUR	Hedge	2,608	26,516	NOK	303
GBP	Hedge	9,987	120,578	NOK	-195
<b>Total</b>					<b>4,587</b>

## Note 22 - Public grants

The company expect to receive research and development funds (skatteFUNN) of 4 062 KNOK regarding the project "Development of Flexible Subsea Pump Systems. The main purpose of the project is to develop an engine and other assisting devices for subsea pumps. Such pumps are key technology in subsea processing plants for the oil industry.

## Note 23 - Restructuring costs

During the year 2020, the company close its operation at the Høvik site and restrcutured approximately 110 employees. There is residual restructuring reserve of 12 067 KNOK to cover certain eraly retirement pension related obligations to

## Note 24 - Subsequent Event

During 2022 the Boards of Directors of Advantec AS and Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS agreed to enter into a parent-subsidiary merger, where Vetco Gray Scandinavia AS was the acquiring company. The merger was completed on the 24 October 2022.